



BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Development of CORE-CM Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2023-075856
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	20-May-2023
Complete List of Authors:	Sun, Ya-Nan; Xuanwu Hospital Capital Medical University, Traditional Chinese medicine department An, Yi; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, First clinical college Weng, Zhiwen ; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Tuina and pain management department Zhou, Yan-Ji; Aerospace Central Hospital, Health Management Department Wang, Xiyong; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Tuina and pain management department Yu, Changhe; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital,
Keywords:	Systematic Review, Spine < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, Patient Reported Outcome Measures, Surveys and Questionnaires, COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Aging

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

**1 Development of CORE-CM Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese
2 medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis**

3 Ya-Nan Sun, PhD Degree ^{1*}, Yi An, Master Degree Candidate^{2*}, Zhi-Wen Weng,
4 Master Degree Candidate^{3*}, Yan-Ji Zhou, Master Degree ⁴, Xi-You Wang, Master
5 Degree ³, Chang-He Yu, PhD Degree ³

6 ¹ Traditional Chinese medicine department, Xuanwu Hospital Capital Medical
7 University, Beijing, China

8 ² First clinical college, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen
9 Hospital, Beijing, China

10 ³ Tuina and pain management department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine
11 Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China

12 ⁴ Health Management Department, Aerospace Central Hospital, Beijing, China

13 * These authors have contributed equally to this work

14 Authors information:

15 Ya'nan Sun, ORCID: 0000-0001-5356-799X, Tel: +8618601159559, email:
16 sunny726618@163.com, Changchun Street 45, Xicheng district, Beijing, China;

17 Yi An, ORCID: 0000-0001-9056-6718, Tel: +8613693010113, email:
18 15753622233@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

19 Zhiwen Weng, ORCID: 0000-0002-5087-5337, Tel: +8613810824412, email:
20 13810824412@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

21 Yanji Zhou, ORCID: 0000-0003-0438-7487, Tel: +8618811750904, email:
22 zhouyj950426@163.com, Yuquan Rd. 15, Haidian district, Beijing, China;

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 Xiyou Wang, ORCID: 0000-0002-9579-1356, Tel: +8613810111889, email:

2 dwxy658@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

3 Changhe Yu, ORCID: 0000-0002-2764-6229, Tel: +8618601159559, email:

4 yakno2@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China.

5 **Correspondence to:** Changhe Yu, PhD degree, Tuina and pain management

6 department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital,

7 Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China. Tel: +8618601159559, email:

8 yakno2@163.com. Yanji Zhou, Master degree, Health Management Department,

9 Aerospace Central Hospital, Yuquan Rd. 15, Haidian district, Beijing, China. Tel:

10 +8618811750904, email: zhouyj950426@163.com. Xiyou Wang, Master degree,

11 Tuina and pain management department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine

12 Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China.

13 email: dwxy658@163.com.

14

1 Abstract

2 Objectives: Most Asian countries have employed Chinese medicine (CM) and
3 Western medicine to treat lumbar spinal stenosis. Evidence synthesis and comparison
4 of effectiveness are difficult since outcomes examined and presented through trials
5 have heterogeneity. This study aimed to solve the outcome problems for CM clinical
6 trials in lumbar spinal stenosis by building a core outcome set (CORE-CM-LSS).

7 Methods: To achieve an agreement on a set of core outcome domains, a four-phase
8 study was carried out. First, we identified candidate outcome domains by
9 systematically reviewing trials. In addition, we identified outcome domains associated
10 with patients by conducting semi-structured interviews with patients. Next, outcome
11 domains were processed through a national two-round Delphi survey, in which 18
12 patients and 21 experts were recruited. Finally, the above domains were converted as
13 a core outcome domain set based on a consensus meeting, in which 24 stakeholders
14 were recruited.

15 Results: Seventeen outcome subdomains were identified by the systematic review and
16 interviews. The Delphi survey assigned a priority to four outcome domains in the 1st
17 round and four outcomes additionally in the 2nd round. The core outcome domains
18 were determined through discussion and redefinition of outcomes in the consensus
19 meeting: pain and discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar Function, ADL, measures of walking,
20 patient global assessment, Adverse Events and CM-specific outcomes.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 Conclusion: COS-CM-LSS is likely to enhance the consistency of outcomes reported
2 in clinical trials. In-depth research should be conducted for the exploration of the best
3 methods to examine the above outcomes.
4 **Keywords:** lumbar spinal stenosis, Delphi survey, domains, systematic review,
5 Chinese medicine, core outcome set
6 Word counts: 3888

For peer review only

Enseignement Supérieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Strengths and limitations

- □ We report the development of a multiple-stakeholder, consensus-based CORE outcome set applicable to Chinese Medicine (CM) intervention trials in adults with Lumbar Spinal Stenosis (CORE-CM-LSS).
- □ The core outcome domains were agreed as: pain and discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar function, activity daily living, walking function, patient global assessment, adverse events and Chinese Medicine specific outcomes.
- □ A mixed-method approach was used to determine which outcomes would be included in the COS.
- □ The CORE-CM-LSS should be measured and reported in all future research trials that evaluate CM in terms of LSS, to increase consistency in the report of the result.
- □ This was not an international study; participants were from China.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1. Introduction

Lumbar spinal stenosis (abbreviated as LSS) is caused by spinal anatomical or functional narrowing with a negative effect on the spinal cord and nerve roots, characterized by pain and discomfort in legs, buttocks, and lumbar spine, as well as disability of walking capacity¹. The above discomfort and pain can be increased by walking and alleviated through sitting or lumbar flexion². LSS can affect a global population of nearly 103 million³ and 11% of the elderly in the United States⁴. Most LSS are treated non-operatively, with physical therapy, analgesia, as well as activity modification as the First-line therapies, whereas patients subjected to limited activities and continuous pain are likely to be an alternative in terms of surgery⁵.

Chinese Medicine (CM), a non-surgical treatment, takes on critical significance in the treatment of LSS. Acupuncture and acupotomy contribute to the LSS patients on pain, symptoms, and functional outcomes up to 6 months post-treatment^{6,7}. Moreover, CM alone or combined treatment is likely to have a greater effect in alleviating pain and ameliorating functional outcomes than conventional therapies⁸. Furthermore, manual therapy in combination with exercises under supervision can improve walking capacity, symptoms, and pain in comparison to exercises⁹.

A review of clinical trials of LSS found inconsistency between results reporting or measuring instrument application under one outcome and poorly defined outcomes¹⁰. An important effect of the above inconsistencies is to limit the potential of robust meta-analysis. In a network meta-analysis of conservative treatment of LSS, only 4 results were analyzed, while the other results could not be analyzed due to the limited data or no meta-analysis to determine the outcome, or the variety of definitions of an outcome⁸. Existing problems, supported by most CM trials, include poorly defined outcomes, insufficient evidence of instruments, selective reporting of outcomes, or no criteria for selection for core outcomes¹¹. Data that cannot be interpreted or used can result in unacceptable and unethical waste of research. Selective reporting of results and associated reporting biases may also occur if consistent results are not specified in advance¹².

The core outcome set (COS) includes standardized outcomes. It has been found

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

as the minimal measurement and report criterion in terms of the respective trial for a specific health area¹³, increasing outcome reporting consistency, accountability, and transparency. Outcomes, which conform with certain standards and are examined in studies under a particular condition, can reduce this research waste, such that the bias of reporting can be prevented. The above outcomes can ensure that existing research reporting outcomes is able to be integrated into meta-analyses with certain significance¹⁴. The review of the COMET database and searching OMERACT for COSs of trauma and orthopedics ensured the lack of COS on LSS¹⁵.

This study presents a multiple-stakeholder, Chinese nationally endorsed, consensus-based CORE outcome set suitable for Chinese Medicine intervention trials in adults with LSS (CORE-CM-LSS), as well as its developing process.

2. Method

The study protocol had registration in the database of COMET (<https://www.comet-initiative.org/Studies/Details/1363>), whereas the protocol was not published. The development of our COS was reported and consistent with the COS-STAR (Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting)¹⁶ as well as COS-STAD (Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development)¹⁷ guidelines (Supplementary Material, table S1 and S2). This is a further study underlying COS development in terms of low back pain (LBP), the COS focused on specific LBP due to LSS treated by CM.

2.1 Scope and design

Study Advisory Group (SAG) was formed, inviting a wide variety of stakeholders, two orthopedists, one acupuncture and *Tuina* expert, one patient, one methodologist, one clinical trial researcher, as well as one statistician. SAG confirmed the outcome set that serves as a candidate in terms of data analyses and explanation, process coordination, and Delphi survey. Furthermore, some of them participated in the consensus process.

Following SAG, this core outcome set's scope was as follows: Setting: randomized controlled trials (RCT); Health condition: symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis¹. Target interventions are CM for LSS, which comprise acupuncture, *Tuina* (CM massage), *Gongfa* (CM exercise), bloodletting, cupping, oral herbal medicine,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 local washing or compressing with CM. Furthermore, CM alone or CM combined
2 with other conventional treatments were involved.
3 This study fell into three vital sections to obtain consensus on the outcome
4 domains that were to be examined, which were completed in the proper sequence. The
5 following inquiries were answered, including which outcome domains are likely to
6 benefit LSS patients, which outcomes are more important, as well as which results
7 should be included in the core outcome set.
8 The ethics committee of the corresponding author’s hospital (DZMEC-KY-2020-
9 60) has given ethical approval for the present study on September 7th, 2020. All
10 participants declared no interest conflict during the study. Patients contributed to the
11 design of the study and were involved in the stages of patients’ interview and
12 consensus meeting.
13 **2.2 Systematic literature review (SLR)**
14 **2.2.1 Eligible trials**
15 The RCTs of the LSS patients diagnosed by clinical symptoms of neurogenic
16 claudication and imaging findings were included, no matter whether LSS patients
17 have complicating diseases. Interventions comprised the treatment with CM alone or
18 treatment including CM. The control intervention involved routine treatment (e.g.,
19 injection therapy, physical therapy, exercise therapy, health education, self-
20 management), or a combination of the above. There were no restrictions on
21 publication type, language, or status.
22 **2.2.2 Literature search and selection**
23 The trials were identified by searching RCT and spinal stenosis terms from
24 CNKI, VIP, WangFang, Sinomed, PubMed, Cochrane Library, and EMBASE online
25 databases, from their inception to 1st January, 2022 (search strategy in Supplementary
26 Material, table S3). Grey literature and reference lists of included literature were
27 searched. Furthermore, the authors of included literature were contacted to identify
28 eligible trials.
29 The EndNote 20 managed literature and excluded the duplicate ones. Eligibility
30 was evaluated initially by two independent reviewers (including SYN and ZYJ)

through reading abstracts and titles, and the trials were included after the full texts were read. Any disagreements would be addressed through discussions when the full text was critically reviewed, or through consultation with a third author (YCH).

2.2.3 Data collection and analyses

The data from eligible trials were extracted independently and inputted into Microsoft EXCEL for management. Extracted data included the first authors, contact information, outcome measurement instruments (name and measuring time-frame), comparator, intervention, sample size, country, and year of publication. If response rate or composite index outcomes existed in trials, the criteria and classification of them were recorded.

After data extraction, the measurement instruments were categorized by SAG into outcome subdomains and domains, and the respective outcome was defined by SAG following the COMET criteria¹⁸. Besides, SAG removed the duplicates and standardized the similar or overlapping outcomes. Information and purpose of an instrument (i.e., to evaluate physical function, or pain intensity) was confirmed by original prescription, from either method or results parts, and considered into right subdomains. Any disagreements were resolved by consulting a third author (YCH).

The number of instruments of the respective trial and subdomain and outcome domains of all trials was obtained. The frequency and percentages of categorical instruments and outcomes were conducted with SPSS 18.0.

2.3 The semi-structured interview

The additional associated outcome domains were elicited through qualitative semi-structured interviews of patients.

2.3.1 Participants

The LSS patients previously or currently under CM treatment were recruited. While the LSS patients due to trauma or congenital spinal disease, having hearing or communication problems, or refusing to join the interviews were excluded.

Convenient and purposeful sampling methods were undertaken with several ages, gender, years of LSS and imaging findings within the hospital outpatients from seven territories of China. The qualitative data were analyzed, while the interviews

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

continued, and the sampling was ended following data saturation criteria, based on the definition from two consecutive interviews without any additional subdomain.

2.3.2 Interview process

Interviews were carried out and recorded by qualified researchers (YCH). Explanation and information consent should be given to patients before the interviews. We initiated the interview with questions (e.g., “what outcomes are important or most concern to you, or how do you determine the effectiveness of treatment, or what aspect they would like to get better improvement”). A list of subdomains from SLR was provided as the outline when patients could not answer or had no ideas about the important outcomes. After patients completed reading the list, another open-ended question was asked to allow patients to provide additional outcomes.

2.3.3 Data analysis

The additional outcomes and the demographic and medical information of patients were collected. Patients’ words were recorded and analyzed through content analysis. All outcomes identified by patients were extracted by two researchers (SYN and AY) and then mapped onto the initiative list.

2.4 Expert consensus

2.4.1 Panel participants

A group of participants specialized in CM, integrated Chinese and Western medicine, nursing, orthopedics, acupuncture, *Tuina*, pain management, rehabilitation, and clinical researchers were recruited in the Delphi survey, and the professional and geographical distribution of panelists was considered. Furthermore, all SAG members engaged in the consensus meeting.

It was expected to select 30 participants based on a snowball sampling method. The experts were preliminarily identified by reviewing the authors of high-impact papers and recommended the preliminary stakeholders. The patients were selected following a pool of outpatients.

2.4.2 Identifying important outcomes in Delphi Survey

In Round 1 and 2, for the respective outcome, panelists were recruited for

1 assigning scores between 1 (of no importance) and 9 (of high importance), where 1 to
2 3 represents that it is “of no importance to be included in the COS,” 4 to 6 represents
3 that it is “of importance but no critical importance to be included in the COS” and 7 to
4 9 represents that it is “of critical importance to be included in the COS”¹⁹. In round 1,
5 participants were recruited to add new outcome(s), if they regarded it/them as
6 important.

7 We removed outcomes reaching consensus thresholds between rounds for the
8 minimization of attrition. Predefined "consensus in" thresholds are reached if > 80%
9 of the panelists score 7 to 9 and $\leq$ 15% score 1 to 3; "consensus out" thresholds are
10 met if > 80% of the panelists score 1 to 3 and $\leq$ 15% of the panelists scored 7 to 9.
11 This threshold is consistent with those set for other core outcomes, protecting
12 minority stakeholders' different views from the rejection by a greater stakeholder
13 group²⁰.

14 The outcomes that scored neither consensus in nor out were retained to the next
15 round. The newly added outcomes by the participants that existed in the preliminary
16 list were removed. Otherwise, the new outcomes were entered in the next round for
17 scoring. Feedback was presented between the 1st and 2nd rounds, with average scores
18 of outcomes.

19 2.4.3 Identifying core outcomes in consensus meetings

20 A total of nine LSS patients and 15 experts, most from previous study stages,
21 were recruited in an online consensus meeting. One author (YCH), who is
22 independent of the discussion and voting poll, moderated the meeting using the
23 Nominal group technique (NGT). The NGT refers to a meeting with a rigorous
24 structure, which is carried out for allowing key stakeholders' identification and rating
25 of a list of priorities; it also aims to ensure that the opinions of all participants are
26 included²¹. The meeting aimed to reach an agreement in terms of a preliminary core
27 set of 7–10 domains.

28 The NGT process started with the discussion of domains that were in consensus
29 out or not a consensus with the purpose to discard them or move them into consensus
30 in. Subsequently, the rest outcomes were investigated, redefined, kept, or integrated

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

into greater categories if an agreement was reached by most panelists. Anonymized votes were made in terms of agreements with domain placement. When the meeting was about to be completed, a draft preliminary core set of domains was made and then shown to the participants.

After the Delphi survey was completed, the outcomes of “consensus in” and “no consensus” were scored using yes, no, or unsure for inclusion of the COS (yes for selected; no for not selected). In terms of outcomes to be included in the core domain set, a pre-specified threshold of >80% on yes was set.

3. Results

3.1 Identification of candidate outcomes

3.1.1 Outcomes from the SLR

A total of 5,674 trials were identified through the SLR, 86 trials could be included following the removal of duplicates, and screening of abstract, title, and full-text (PRISMA flow diagram in Supplementary Material, figure S1). Eighty-six trials involved 6,892 LSS patients (rang 26~200), with 80% (2980/6658, 2 trials didn't report gender) female, aged from 33~72 years. Most trials compared a wide variety of CM treatments alone with placebo or routine treatment, and others compared the combination of CM treatment versus CM treatment alone or western treatment. Table S4 of Supplementary material elucidates the characteristics of the included trials.

Table 1 listed a total of 86 trials that reported 54 different outcome measurement instruments (OMI). The number of OMIs was applied and reported ranging from 1 to 6 (median 3). The most used OMI comprised response rates (64/86, 74.42%), various versions of JOA (42/86, 48.84%), visual Analogue Scale (37/86, 43.02%), adverse events (18/86, 20.93%), as well as measures of walking (12/86, 13.95%) (details in Supplementary material, table S4). 50% of OMI were patient-reported outcomes, and 30% were performance-based measurements. While the rest were clinician-based measurements (e.g., CT and MRI).

SAG reviewed 54 OMI and identified 20 subdomain outcomes and 10 COMET domains (Table 1). Among 86 trials, pain (98.8%; n=85) and function (97.7%; n=84) were the most frequently evaluated COMET domains, followed by adverse events

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

(22.1%; n=19), and Physiological index (12.8%; n=11). Three COMET domains (including resource use, mortality, and infection) were not reported in any trial.

Table 1. Classification of Outcome Measurement Instruments into subdomains and COMET outcomes

No	COMET domain outcome	Number of 86 RCTs reporting COMET outcomes (%)	Subdomain outcome	Number of 54 OMI into subdomain outcomes (%)	OMI (n=54)
1	Function	85 (98.8)	Function ADL ROM Symptoms Measure of walking Global rating of change	10 (18.5) 3 (5.6) 1 (1.9) 1 (1.9) 3 (5.6) 3 (5.6)	JOA/improvement of JOA/mJOA/ODI/mRMDQ/RMDQ/ ZCQ/SSS/self-made lumbar function evaluation scale/Physical function, role-physical, vitality of SF-36 ADL subscale of JOA, ODI, or RMDQ Rang of Lumbar spine extension Self-made symptoms rating scale SPWT/Walking capacity/Pain-free walking distance Responder rates/Global Rating of Change Scale/general health of SF-36
2	Pain	84 (97.7)	Pain	6 (11.1)	VAS/NRS/UBA-PBS/pain subscale of JOA/pain subscale of SSS/bodily pain subscale of SF-36
3	Adverse events	19 (22.1)	AE	1 (1.9)	AE
4	Physiological	11 (12.8)	Inflammatory markers Hemorheological marker Immunological markers Physiological markers Radiographic changes	8 (14.8) 3 (5.6) 4 (7.4) 3 (5.6) 1 (1.9)	IL-6\IL-1B\TNF\CRP\IL-1\IL-4\IL-10\ESR Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Changes in T lymphocyte subsets Hepatic and renal function tests/Serum endothelin Parameters of computed tomography

5	CM indicator	5 (5.8)	CM meridian/CM Zheng	2 (3.7)	Near-infrared imaging system on meridian CM Zheng scores
6	Mental health	4 (4.7)	Mental health	2 (3.7)	HADS/ mental health subscales of SF-36
7	Satisfaction	4 (4.7)	Satisfaction index	1 (1.9)	Satisfaction subscale of SSS
8	Quality of life	3 (3.5)	Quality of life	1 (1.9)	SF-36
9	Psychosocial	3 (3.5)	Psychosocial	1 (1.9)	social function, role-emotional subscales of SF-36
10	Compliance	1 (1.2)	Adherence and attrition	1 (1.9)	Treatment Adherence index
11	Resource use	0(0)	Resource use	0(0)	NR
12	Mortality	0(0)	Mortality	0(0)	NR
13	Infection	0(0)	Infection	0(0)	NR

Notes: COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; OMI, Outcome Measurement Instruments; CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; UBA-PBS, UBA pain behavior scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; NR, not reported

3.1.2 Patients interview

In this study, 18 interviews were carried out with LSS patients from seven territorial regions around China. Table S5 of supplementary material presents the demographic details of the participants. The content analyses of interview transcript and outcomes from open-ended questions indicated that 16 subdomain outcomes were identified and then classified into 11 COMET domains (Table 2).

Table 2. Subdomain and COMET outcomes identified from interviews			
COMET domain outcome	Subdomain outcomes	Number of 18 patients (%)	Example of interview transcript

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Superior (ABES).

Function	Function	17 (94.4)	<i>"This waist does not seem to be as flexible as before....."</i>
	ADL	14 (77.8)	<i>"I felt hard to get dressed, brush teeth, wash face, or go to toilet....."</i>
	ROM	3 (16.7)	<i>"I felt hard to back straight or bend over (in some degrees)"</i>
	Symptoms	16 (88.9)	<i>"Pain is on my low back and legs, makes me hard to move anymore (or in certain distance)"</i>
	Measure of walking	16 (88.9)	<i>"I can't walk long way, I felt my legs do not work, and then I have to stop for a rest"</i>
	Global rating of change	2 (11.1)	<i>"I would like to feel wellbeing,, even for a while"</i>
Pain	pain	18 (100)	<i>"I cannot get into sleep due to pain when I tried to turn over on bed"</i>
Adverse events	AE	16 (88.9)	<i>"Is that (the treatment) safe? Are there any side effects?"</i>
Physiological	Inflammatory markers	0 (0)	nr
	Hemorheologic al markers	0 (0)	nr
	Immunological markers	0 (0)	nr
	Physiological markers	0 (0)	nr
	Radiographic changes	2 (11.1)	<i>"(Treatment) helps me release the narrowing of space and pressure of nerves, I would feel well"</i>
CM indicator	CM meridian	0 (0)	nr
	CM Zheng	1 (5.5)	<i>"Can Chinese medicine help to treat blood stasis pattern?"</i>
Mental health	Mental health	12 (66.7)	<i>"It always hurts and pain seems not to be relieved, so I felt some irritable, and worried as it is getting more serious"</i>
Satisfaction	Satisfaction index	1 (5.5)	<i>"I felt satisfied if it (treatment) can relieve my pain and help me walk long"</i>
Quality of life	Quality of life	5 (27.8)	<i>"Low back pain affects life, and the most impact of pain is on my quality of life"</i>
			<i>"I was really worried because I was younger and worried about my professional longevity.....I couldn't hang out with my family, it was always a drag on my family, and I had to let them take care of me"</i>
Psychosocial	Psychosocial	4 (22.2)	
Compliance	Adherence and attrition	1 (5.5)	<i>"You have to listen to the doctor, and the efficacy would be guaranteed"</i>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Resource use Resource use 3 (16.7) “Treatment wastes lots of time on transportation and waiting, but I have to (do it) due to pain”

Notes: COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine; NR, not reported

1

2 SAG identified subdomain outcomes as candidate outcomes from SLR and

3 interviews, defined outcomes, and constructed a final inventory of 17 outcomes²²⁻³⁰

4 for the Delphi survey (Table 3). Among candidate outcomes, Physiological outcome

5 was separated by SAG into biomarkers and radiographic changes. The biomarkers

6 outcome was identified by SAG by combing inflammatory markers, hemorheological

7 markers, immunological markers, as well as physiological outcomes (Figure. 1).

Table 3. Candidate DLSS Outcomes and definitions			
No	Candidate Outcome	Definition	Resources
1	Pain	Experiencing an unpleasant physical sensation that aches, hurts in one or more joints or the spine; An unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage, or described for such damage ²⁸ .	SLR+Int
2	Function	Being able to perform physical activities (includes lower extremity functioning, balance); patient’s ability to carry out daily physical activities required to meet basic needs, ranging from self-care to more complex activities that require a combination of skills ²² .	SLR+Int
3	ADL	Fundamental skills required to independently care for oneself, such as eating, bathing, and mobility ²⁴ .	SLR+Int
4	ROM	Quantity of movement of the lumbar spine and/or of other adjacent body parts (i.e. thoracic spine, pelvis, rib cage or lower limbs) ²² .	SLR+Int
5	symptoms	Presence of symptoms on back, leg and walking ²⁶ .	SLR+Int
6	measure of walking	Measuring ability, capability, distance, performance of walking ²² .	SLR+Int
7	Global rating of change	Considering the ways that the health condition affects the individual on a given day ²⁹ .	SLR+Int
8	AE	Any untoward medical occurrence associated with the use of an intervention in humans, whether or not considered intervention related ³⁰ .	SLR+Int
9	Bio-marks	Indicators aimed at providing insight into peripheral and	SLR

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

		central neurobiological mechanisms of pain ²² .	
		medical imaging such as MRI, CT, X-ray detecting the changes	
	Radiographic changes	of Bones, joints, muscles, tendons, nerves and other body structures localized on the lumbar spine and/or on other adjacent body parts (i.e. thoracic spine, pelvis, rib cage or lower limbs) ²² .	SLR+Int
	CM-specific outcomes	CM outcomes related to CM <i>Zheng</i> or meridians based on CM theory ²⁷ .	SLR
	Mental health	A person's condition with regard to their psychological, social and emotional well-being ²⁵ .	SLR+Int
	Satisfaction index	Satisfaction with care received, including of the process and outcomes of the treatment experience and care providers ²² .	SLR+Int
	Quality of life	Broad multidimensional concept that usually includes subjective evaluations of both positive and negative aspects of life, including Health-related Quality of Life ²⁵ .	SLR
	Adherence and attrition	Withdrawal from treatment ²³ .	SLR
	Psychosocial	An individual's interactions with their environment and the ability to fulfill their role within such environments as work, social activities, and relationships with partners and family ²² .	SLR
	Resource use	Treatment burden such as impact of treatment and monitoring of disease or treatment (i.e. financial loss due to treatment cost, work loss, or time commitment) ²³ .	Int

Notes: SLR, systematic literature review; Int, interview; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine;

3.2 Important outcomes identified from Delphi surveys

A total of 25 experts and 18 patients were recruited for online Delphi survey, and 21 experts and all patients responded and completed the first-round survey (participant characteristics detailed in Supplementary Material, table S6). Delphi survey identified four outcome domains (including pain, function, ADL and QOL) in the first round, and another four outcome domains (including symptoms, measures of walking, global rating of change and AE) in the second round, all of which met the consensus threshold. Table 4 lists the scores for all candidate outcomes and 'consensus-in' outcomes. The 'consensus-in' outcomes drew the Delphi consensus threshold and employed the above for the development of several initial outcome

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

domains to be covered in the core outcome domain set.

3.3 COS determined by consensus meetings

3.3.1 Consensus meeting summary

The participants redefined some outcomes from the list of 17 domains (Table 4) in the NGT process. For LSS patients, the pain is accompanied by numbness or tingling in the lower legs or feet. Some severe limitations in activity resulted in the gradual worsening of pain over time. The severity of pain, walking disability underlying definition of symptoms outcome may over- or underestimate outcomes. Thus, the experts suggested the overall symptom outcome can be replaced by the outcomes of pain, lumbar function, walking disability and ADL, respectively which were evaluated easily and adequately.

For pain outcome, several experts have suggested that some patients felt discomfort rather than pain, so pain outcome was redefined “pain” to “pain and discomfort”. Furthermore, the physical function of LSS was redefined as lumbar function and walking function, the latter referred to measures of walking, or walking performance.

QOL, a board definition, was brought up for discussion. First, experts redefined QOL to Health-related quality of life (HRQoL), consisting of mental and physical health perceptions (e.g., mood, energy level) and their correlates (e.g., socioeconomic status, social support, functional status, as well as health conditions and risks). The concept HRQoL presented potentially overlapping with some of the above domains. Thus, participants agreed and favored the inclusion of physical, emotional, and social life were covered in HRQoL for LSS patients.

Global rating of change was also discussed. The concept was felt to reflect disease activity and overarching global health status of the patient, specific to that patient. Based on the above discussion, the global rating of change was renamed and defined as patient global assessment (PGA) of disease-related health status and kept as a core domain.

Table 4. Candidate outcomes ratings in 2 rounds Delphi and voting at consensus meetings

Candidate Outcomes	round 1 (n=39)			round 2 (n=39)			redefined outcome s	consensus meeting voting (n=24)
	%	%	%	%	%	%		% yes
	score 1-3	score 4-6	score 7-9	score 1-3	score 4-6	score 7-9		
Pain	0%	5%	95%	nr	nr	nr	pain/disc omfort	100%
Function	3%	5%	92%	nr	nr	nr	lumbar function	100%
ADL	0%	5%	95%	nr	nr	nr	ADL	92%
ROM	10%	26%	64%	5%	18%	77%	ROM	50%
Symptoms	5%	15%	79%	5%	8%	87%	nr	nr
Measure of walking	5%	28%	67%	0%	8%	92%	Walking function	96%
Global rating of change	3%	26%	72%	3%	15%	82%	PGA	88%
AE	0%	21%	79%	0%	15%	85%	AE	100%
Biomarks	28%	41%	31%	21%	51%	28%	Biomark s	4%
Radiograp hic changes	5%	33%	62%	3%	31%	67%	Radiogra phic changes	38%
CM- specific outcomes	8%	28%	64%	3%	21%	77%	CM- specific outcome s	88%
Mental health	5%	36%	59%	3%	38%	59%	Mental health	63%
Satisfactio n index	0%	28%	72%	0%	26%	74%	Satisfacti on index	21%
Quality of life	3%	13%	85%	nr	nr	nr	HRQoL	96%
Adherence and attrition	8%	33%	59%	5%	31%	64%	Adheren ce and attrition	4%
Psychosoci al	49%	38%	13%	49%	41%	10%	Psychoso cial	21%
Resource use	8%	26%	67%	5%	23%	72%	Resource use	58%

Notes: ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Chinese medicine; QOL, Quality of life; HRQoL, health related QOL; PGA, patient global assessment; NR, not reported

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

3.3.2 COS identified by final voting

Following the list of outcomes, an agreement was reached on the core set using an electronic voting program in consensus meetings. Scores for the respective outcome domain were listed in Table 4. An agreement was reached on eight domains of importance and inclusion in the core domain set for clinical trials (including pain and discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar function, ADL, walking function, PGA, AE and CM-specific outcomes). Table S7 of supplementary material presented the sensitive analysis of score of outcomes between patients and experts.

Figure 1. Flow chart of core outcomes selection process

4. Discussion

4.1 Summary of the Main Results

This study presents the developing process of the core domain set of Chinese medicine for LSS in trials (CORE-CM-LSS) and the steps involved for reaching a consensus of patients and experts. The patient perspective was integrated in the respective research phase. The sampling process was inclusive of panelists nationally, which increases generalizability of our findings in China.

4.2 Outcomes Included in the COS

Our review and consensus results confirm that the pain/discomfort, function, walking disability and ADL of LSS patients arouse the main concern of patients and physicians and have been most reported in trials. The above outcomes were common symptoms of LSS or impacts of symptoms. The adverse events are required for the assessment of the harms of all interventions, and they arouse the most concern of patients. The HRQoL is vital outcomes for the trials on pain for its generic construct, which is beneficial to compare populations from different diseases. However, the LSS-associated HRQoL is necessary but scarce, which can precisely indicate the

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

1 outcomes changes and should replace the generic HRQoL. PGA, counter-parting to
2 the physician's global assessment, was first developed to measure self-assessed pain
3 in rheumatoid arthritis. PGA scales were employed in a broad range of diseases over
4 the past years. The application of PGA in clinical practice covered two different
5 concepts. One of the concepts is concerned with global health. The other concept is
6 relating to overall changes of disease activity or severity³¹.

7 The CM-specific outcomes were covered in COS in terms of its specific for CM,
8 which may deviate from that employed in Western medicine^{27,32}, which are attributed
9 to a general agreement to not discuss instruments. However, CM-specific outcome
10 measures have been rarely investigated. The CM pattern (syndromes, or *Zheng* in
11 Chinese) is a diagnostic conclusion based on pathological changes in a disease, at a
12 certain stage³³. A pattern often contains several CM symptoms (e.g., tongue
13 manifestation or pulse condition). CM physicians should measure patterns and CM
14 symptom changes during the treatment of patients. The meridian detection and CM
15 pattern is a diagnostic and outcome assessment tool for one health condition.
16 However, the definitions and measurement instruments of CM-specific outcomes
17 varied in LSS RCTs. It is likely to be a solution to develop a scientific, standard CM
18 pattern scale or a more specific outcome to evaluate the effect of patterns³⁴.

19 Recent SLR of outcomes reporting in RCTs of LSS has suggested that among 29
20 trials, function and pain were the most common outcomes, followed by adverse events
21¹⁰. The results supported the results of our study from SLR and consensus-COS
22 though differences were identified in the trials with comparisons among Western
23 medicine (e.g., surgery, physical therapy, medication), as well as the trials identified
24 from six SLRs from Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials database and
25 PubMed during 2016 and 2021. Furthermore, function, pain, HRQoL and AE are
26 reported as vital outcomes for LSS in Cochrane SLRs. If LSS was considered specific
27 LBP, several studies consistently recommended pain, function, and HRQoL as core
28 outcome domains for LBP^{22,35-37}. Furthermore, additional core domains may be
29 examined alongside the above outcomes to capture condition-specific characteristics.

30 4.3 Strengths and limitations

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Strengths of this study include a China national representation of LSS patient and physician stakeholders participating in the consensus meeting, surveys, as well as candidate outcome generation. We followed rigorous research methods and had nearly equal representation of patients and physicians at each step of the process. The response rates were 100% from two rounds in Delphi, avoiding attrition bias. The participants were sampled following duration and socioeconomic status, disease severity, as well as LSS manifestations. This ensured that we captured broad content early in the process of data collection and obtained domains that are generalizable to LSS people.

However, this study also had limitations. First, some of the experts participated in the consensus meeting via WeChat conference instead of face-to-face due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This may have led to insufficient discussion, and affected the consensus results. However, we make sure every participant had sufficient time for making statements and voting. Each electronic voting was confirmed by reminder before submission. Second, the number of patients who participated in Delphi rounds and consensus meetings was relatively small. Thus, this may lead to an underestimation of the importance of certain areas from their points of view. It is worth mentioning that the goal of this study was not to develop a set of outcome areas important to all stakeholders, but rather a core set of outcomes to be included in all clinical trials. Third, participants were not asked to assign relative priority to any domain, whereas all outcome domains that met the consensus threshold of 80% for consensus, should be considered with equal importance.

4.4 Implication for clinical practices and research

This study's main objective was to produce a collection of core outcome measures for use in reliable prospective studies involving LSS patients. This core outcome set might potentially be incorporated into LSS registries and used as a reference for data collecting in clinical practice as a list of significant outcomes to monitor during any therapy. When the COS's external validation would be confirmed, the findings can be extrapolated to an adequate population. At the next stages, the psychometric features of each core set domain's outcome measure will be assessed, and choosing a core set

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

1 of outcome measures that is sufficient and not redundant will be selected.

2 **5. Conclusion**

3 The COS for CM in LSS was initially established. Pain and discomfort, HRQoL,
4 lumbar function, ADL, walking function, PGA, AE and CM-specific outcomes should
5 be measured and reported in all future research trials that evaluate CM in terms of
6 LSS, to increase consistency in the report of the result. The COS enhances the
7 synthesis of the evidence relating to LSS patient-associated outcomes and supports
8 overall field development and research.

9

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Acknowledgments

We would like to acknowledge all the people who participated in the study. We thank all organizations that funded our research.

Contributions

All authors made a significant contribution to the work reported, whether that is in the conception, study design, execution, acquisition of data, analysis and interpretation, or in all these areas; took part in drafting, revising or critically reviewing the article; gave final approval of the version to be published; have agreed on the journal to which the article has been submitted; and agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

Funding

This review was funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81803956); Capital Health Development Research Project (No. 2020-4-4195); Seed Funding of Golden Bridge Project of Beijing Municipal Science and Technology Commission (No. ZZ21053). These funding sources had no role in the design of the study, data collection and analysis, or preparation of the manuscript.

Data Availability

The data used to support the findings of this study are available from the corresponding author upon request.

Ethics Statement

Ethics approval was provided by the ethics committee of Dongzhimen hospital (DZMEC-KY-2020-60). Prior to the interviews with the patients, written informed consent was requested. The Delphi signup page had a notice emphasizing the fact that submission of the questionnaire constitutes permission. A permission form was filled out by each attendee of the consensus meeting to signify their agreement to participate.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)

Abbreviations

CORE-CM-LSS, core domain set of Chinese medicine for LSS in trials; COS, Core outcome domain sets; CM, Chinese medicine, LSS, Lumbar spinal stenosis; COS-STAD, Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development; COS-STAR, Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting; SAG, Study Advisory Group; RCT, randomized controlled trials; SLR, Systematic review; NGT, Nominal group technique; COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; OMI, Outcome Measurement Instruments; CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; UBA-PBS, UBA pain behavior scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; NR, not reported; Int, interview

References

1. Jensen RK, Lauridsen HH, Andresen A, Mieritz RM, Schiottz-Christensen B, Vach W. Diagnostic screening for lumbar spinal stenosis. *Clin Epidemiol* 2020;12:891-905.
2. Ishimoto Y, Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Yamada H, Nagata K, Hashizume H, et al. Associations between radiographic lumbar spinal stenosis and clinical symptoms in the general population: The Wakayama Spine Study. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2013;21(6):783-8.
3. Ravindra VM, Senglaub SS, Rattani A, Dewan MC, Hartl R, Bisson E, et al. Degenerative lumbar spine disease: Estimating global incidence and worldwide volume. *Global Spine J* 2018;8(8):784-94.
4. Quality Agency For Healthcare Research. *Overview of the National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample (NIS). Health care cost and utilization project (H-CUP)*; 2022. Available from: <https://www.hcup-us.ahrq.gov/nisoverview.jsp>. Accessed April 1, 2022.
5. Katz JN, Zimmerman ZE, Mass H, Makhni MC. Diagnosis and management of lumbar spinal stenosis: A review. *JAMA* 2022;327(17):1688-99.
6. Ammendolia C, Hofkirchner C, Plener J, Bussieres A, Schneider MJ, Young JJ, et al. Non-operative treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis with neurogenic claudication: An updated

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

systematic review. *Bmj Open* 2022;12(1):e57724.

7. Bussieres A, Cancelliere C, Ammendolia C, Comer CM, Zoubi FA, Chatillon CE, et al. Non-Surgical interventions for lumbar spinal stenosis leading to neurogenic claudication: A clinical practice guideline. *J Pain* 2021;22(9):1015-39.

8. Chen X, Zheng Z, Lin J. Clinical effectiveness of conservative treatments on lumbar spinal stenosis: A network Meta-Analysis. *Front Pharmacol* 2022;13:859296.

9. Jacobi S, Beynon A, Dombrowski SU, Wedderkopp N, Witherspoon R, Hebert JJ. Effectiveness of conservative nonpharmacologic therapies for pain, disability, physical capacity, and physical activity behavior in patients with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: A systematic review and Meta-Analysis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2021;102(11):2247-60.

10. de Luca K, Anderson D, Dutt A, Magennis L, Parrello T, Ferreira ML, et al. Outcome domain and measurement instrument reporting in randomized controlled trials of interventions for lumbar spinal stenosis: A systematic review. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022;52(7):442-6.

11. Dai X, Zi M, Yang Q, Zhang W, Qian Z, Gao R. Analysis and reflection on the literature status of TCM clinical research outcome indicators. *J Tradit Chin Med* 2022;12(63):1122-7.

12. Kirkham JJ, Dwan KM, Altman DG, Gamble C, Dodd S, Smyth R, et al. The impact of outcome reporting bias in randomised controlled trials on a cohort of systematic reviews. *BMJ* 2010;340:c365.

13. Tunis SR, Clarke M, Gorst SL, Gargon E, Blazeby JM, Altman DG, et al. Improving the relevance and consistency of outcomes in comparative effectiveness research. *J Comp Eff Res* 2016;5(2):193-205.

14. Kirkham JJ, Gargon E, Clarke M, Williamson PR. Can a core outcome set improve the quality of systematic reviews?--a survey of the Co-ordinating Editors of Cochrane Review Groups. *Trials* 2013;14:21.

15. Ollivere BJ, Marson BA, Haddad FS. Getting the right answer: Core outcome sets in orthopaedics. *Bone Joint J* 2019;101-B(3):233-5.

16. Kirkham JJ, Gorst S, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, Clarke M, Devane D, et al. Core outcome Set-STAndards for reporting: The COS-STAR statement. *Plos Med* 2016;13(10):e1002148.

17. Kirkham JJ, Davis K, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, Clarke M, Tunis S, et al. Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development: The COS-STAD recommendations. *Plos Med* 2017;14(11):e1002447.

18. Williamson PR, Altman DG, Bagley H, Barnes KL, Blazeby JM, Brookes ST, et al. The COMET Handbook: Version 1.0. *Trials* 2017;18(Suppl 3):280.

19. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Atkins D, Brozek J, Vist G, et al. GRADE guidelines: 2. Framing the question and deciding on important outcomes. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2011;64(4):395-400.

20. Marson BA, Manning JC, James M, Craxford S, Deshmukh SR, Perry DC, et al. Development of the CORE-Kids core set of outcome domains for studies of childhood limb fractures. *Bone Joint J* 2021;103-B(12):1821-30.

21. Mcmillan SS, King M, Tully MP. How to use the nominal group and Delphi techniques. *Int J Clin Pharm* 2016;38(3):655-62.

22. Chiarotto A, Deyo RA, Terwee CB, Boers M, Buchbinder R, Corbin TP, et al. Core outcome domains for clinical trials in non-specific low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2015;24(6):1127-42.

23. Dodd S, Clarke M, Becker L, Mavergames C, Fish R, Williamson PR. A taxonomy has been

- developed for outcomes in medical research to help improve knowledge discovery. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2018;96:84-92.
24. Edemekong Pf BDSS. Activities of daily living.: StatPearls Publishing LLC; 2019.
25. No Authors. The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): Development and general psychometric properties. *Soc Sci Med* 1998;46(12):1569-85.
26. Orbai AM, de Wit M, Mease P, Shea JA, Gossec L, Leung YY, et al. International patient and physician consensus on a psoriatic arthritis core outcome set for clinical trials. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2017;76(4):673-80.
27. Qiu RJ, Li M, Hu JY, Chen J, Shang HC. Methods for development of a core outcome set for clinical trials integrating traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine. *J Integr Med* 2021;19(5):389-94.
28. Raja Sn CDCM. The revised International Association for the Study of Pain definition of pain: Concepts, challenges, and compromises. *Pain* 2020;161(9):1976-82.
29. Singh JA, Yang S, Strand V, Simon L, Forsythe A, Hamburger S, et al. Validation of pain and patient global scales in chronic gout: Data from two randomised controlled trials. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2011;70(7):1277-81.
30. U. S. Food And Drug Administration. *IND application reporting: Safety reports*; 2022. Available from: <https://www.fda.gov/drugs/investigational-new-drug-ind-application/ind-application-reporting-safety-reports>. Accessed 15 October, 2022.
31. Nikiphorou E, Radner H, Chatzidionysiou K, Desthieux C, Zabalán C, van Eijk-Hustings Y, et al. Patient global assessment in measuring disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis: A review of the literature. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2016;18(1):251.
32. Zhang L, Zhang J, Chen J, Xing D, Mu W, Wang J, et al. Clinical research of traditional chinese medicine needs to develop its own system of core outcome sets. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2013;2013:202703.
33. World Health Organization. *WHO international standard terminologies on traditional medicine in the western pacific region*. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2007.
34. Li G, Han R, Lin M, Wen Z, Chen X. Developing a core outcome set for clinical trials of chinese medicine for hyperlipidemia. *Front Pharmacol* 2022;13:847101.
35. Chapman JR, Norvell DC, Hermsmeyer JT, Bransford RJ, Devine J, McGirt MJ, et al. Evaluating common outcomes for measuring treatment success for chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011;36(21 Suppl):S54-68.
36. Clement RC, Welanders A, Stowell C, Cha TD, Chen JL, Davies M, et al. A proposed set of metrics for standardized outcome reporting in the management of low back pain. *Acta Orthop* 2015;86(5):523-33.
37. Deyo RA, Battie M, Beurskens AJ, Bombardier C, Croft P, Koes B, et al. Outcome measures for low back pain research. A proposal for standardized use. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998;23(18):2003-13.

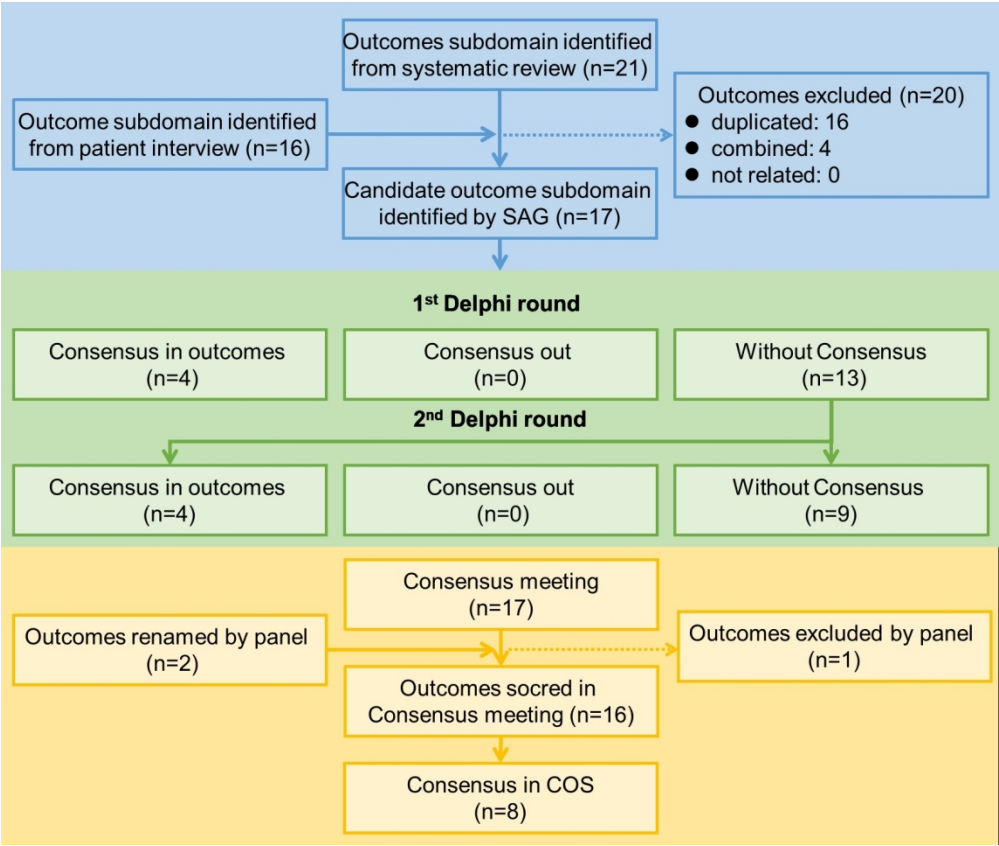


Figure 1. Flow chart of core outcomes selection process
287x241mm (150 x 150 DPI)

Supplementary Material

Table S1. The COS-STAR Statement

SECTION/TOPI	ITEM No.	CHECKLIST ITEM	page no.
TITLE/ABSTRACT			
Title	1a	Identify in the title that the paper reports the development of a COS	1
Abstract	1b	Provide a structured summary	1
INTRODUCTION			
Background and Objectives	2a	Describe the background and explain the rationale for developing the COS	2
	2b	Describe the specific objectives with reference to developing a COS	2
Scope	3a	Describe the health condition(s) and population(s) covered by the COS.	2,3
	3b	Describe the intervention(s) covered by the COS.	2,3
	3c	Describe the setting(s) in which the COS is to be applied.	2,3
METHODS			
Protocol/Registry Entry	4	Indicate where the COS development protocol can be accessed, if available, and/or the study registration details.	2,3
Participants	5	Describe the rationale for stakeholder groups involved in the COS development process, eligibility criteria for participants from each group, and a description of how the individuals involved were identified.	4,5
Information Sources	6a	Describe the information sources used to identify an initial list of outcomes.	3,4,5
	6b	Describe how outcomes were dropped/combined, with reasons (if applicable).	3,4,5
Consensus Process	7	Describe how the consensus process was undertaken.	6,7

Outcome Scoring Consensus Definition	8	Describe how outcomes were scored and how scores were summarized.	6,7
	9a	Describe the consensus definition.	7
	9b	Describe the procedure for determining how outcomes were included or excluded from consideration during the consensus process.	7
Ethics and Consent	10	Provide a statement regarding the ethics and consent issues for the study.	3
RESULTS			
Protocol Deviations	11	Describe any changes from the protocol (if applicable), with reasons, and describe what impact these changes have on the results.	Not applicable
Participants	12	Present data on the number and relevant characteristics of the people involved at all stages of COS development.	8,9,10 and Supplementary materials
Outcomes	13a	List all outcomes considered at the start of the consensus process.	8,9, Table 1-3
	13b	Describe any new outcomes introduced and any outcomes dropped, with reasons, during the consensus process.	8,9
COS	14	List the outcomes in the final COS.	10, Table 4
DISCUSSION			
Limitations	15	Discuss any limitations in the COS development process.	12
Conclusions	16	Provide an interpretation of the final COS in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	10,11,12
OTHER INFORMATION			
Funding	17	Describe sources of funding/role of funders.	13
Conflicts of Interest	18	Describe any conflicts of interest within the study team and how these were managed.	13

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

Table S2. The COS-STAD checklist

Domain	Standard number	Methodology	page no.
Scope specification	1	The research or practice setting(s) in which the COS is to be applied	3,4
	2	The health condition(s) covered by the COS	3,4
	3	The population(s) covered by the COS	3,4
	4	The intervention(s) covered by the COS	3,4
Stakeholders involved	5	Those who will use the COS in research	4,5
	6	Healthcare professionals with experience of patients with the condition	4,5
	7	Patients with the condition or their representatives	4,5
Consensus process	8	The initial list of outcomes considered both healthcare professionals' and patients' views.	6,table 1-3
	9	A scoring process and consensus definition were described a priori.	5
	10	Criteria for including/dropping/adding outcomes were described a priori.	5
	11	Care was taken to avoid ambiguity of language used in the list of outcomes.	5,6

Table S3. PUBMED Search strategies and results

Databases	Search strategies	Results to Jan 1 st , 2022
PUBMED	("chin med"[Journal] OR ("chinese"[All Fields] AND "medicine"[All Fields]) OR "chinese medicine"[All Fields] OR "tuina"[All Fields] OR ("massage"[MeSH Terms] OR "massage"[All Fields] OR "massages"[All Fields] OR "massaged"[All Fields] OR "massager"[All Fields] OR "massagers"[All Fields] OR "massaging"[All Fields]) OR ("cupping"[All Fields] OR "cuppings"[All Fields]) OR ("moxibustion"[MeSH Terms] OR "moxibustion"[All Fields]) OR ("acupunctural"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture"[MeSH Terms] OR "acupuncture"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture therapy"[MeSH Terms] OR ("acupuncture"[All Fields] AND "therapy"[All Fields]) OR "acupuncture therapy"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture s"[All Fields] OR "acupunctured"[All Fields] OR "acupunctures"[All Fields] OR "acupuncturing"[All Fields]) OR ("trends cardiovasc med"[Journal] OR "case manager"[Journal] OR "tcm"[All Fields]) OR "taichi"[All Fields]) AND ("spinal stenosis"[MeSH Terms] OR ("spinal"[All Fields] AND "stenosis"[All Fields]) OR "spinal stenosis"[All Fields])	183

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignement Supérieur (ABES).

Table S4. Studies' Characteristics and Outcome Measurement Instruments

First author, year	Participants	Interventions	Comparator	Outcome Measurement Instruments	Treatment duration	OMI measuring time	Subdomain outcomes	COMET outcomes	criteria for responder rates
Zeng Haobin, 2020	60/60	Manual therapy+Usual care	Celecoxib+Usual care	JOA VAS parameters of computed tomography	2w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 3 and 6m	pain/function/ ADL pain Radiographic changes	pain function Physiological	NR
Chen Jian, 2019	30/30	CM herb	Aceclofenac+Mecobalamin	JOA IL-6/CRP ODI AE hepatic and renal function tests	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment Pre- and post-treatment for hepatic and renal function tests	pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers function AE Physiological index	pain function Physiological AE	JOA
Feng Hui 2009	40/40	Acupotomy	Traction	Responder rates	2m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function	pain function	DEC - TCM
Geng Xiaoyan, 2017	46/46	CM herb	Salvia (Danshen) injection+Diclofenac	JOA	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR

Intervention	Comparator	Outcome	Time
Salvia (Danshen) injection+Diclofenac	NSAIDs+Drugs for protecting gastric mucosa and nourishing nerves	VAS Responder rates	1m
Diclofenac+Mecobalamin	JOA/improvement of JOA	JOA Responder rates AE	3m
Diclofenac		Responder rates AE	4w

For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Li Qiming, 2018	98/60	CM herb	Usual care	JOA VAS	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain pain/function/ ADL pain pain/function/ QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role- emotional, mental health Psychosocial AE pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL AE	pain function pain function QOL AE mental health Psychosoc ial AE	NR
Li Rui, 2016	43/43	CM herb	Loxoprofen sodium	JOA VAS Responder rates SF-36 AE	2m	Pre- and post-treatment			NR
Li Zhiwei, 2008	20/20	CM herb	Diclofenac	VAS JOA Responder rates AE	4w	Pre-treatment, 1, 2, 3 and after treatment		pain function AE	JOA

Lin Yuanfang, 2017	33/32	Manual therapy	Traction	Responder rates JOA Rang of Lumbar spine extension	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain/function/ ADL ROM	pain function AE	DEC - TCM
Liu Chenhui, 2019	30/30	CM herb	Celecoxib+Mecobala min+Hydrocortisone Tablets	SPWT CM Zheng scores Responder rates AE	2w	Pre- and post- treatment	Measure of walking CM Zheng pain/function/ AE	pain function AE CM indicator	DEC - TCM
Liu Haifan, 2010	30/30	Acupotomy	Canal injection	Global Rating of Change Scale Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post- treatment	Global rating of change pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Liu Jun, 2020	46/46	CM herb	Mannitol Injection+Mecobalamin	Responder rates	3w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Sheng Xinjun, 2016	40/40	Acupotomy	Traction	Responder rates VAS JOA Changes in T lymphocyte subsets	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain pain/function/ ADL Immunological indicators	pain function Physiological	DEC - TCM
Su Lianshu, 2015	38/37	Acupotomy	Canal injection	VAS JOA Responder rates	3w	Pre-treatment, 1 and 4w after treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

							Pre-treatment, 6w after treatment, follow-up 12w and 24w for NRS/RMDQ HADS	pain function Psychological assessment Adherence and attrition AE	pain function mental health compliance	NR
	Sun Biyun, 2021	40/40	Acupuncture	Sham Acupuncture	NRS mRMDQ HADS Treatment Adherence index AE	6w				
	Tang Hanwu, 2015	35/34	CM herb	Celecoxib+Mecobalamin	Responder rates VAS JOA Near-infrared imaging system on DU meridian	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ pain pain/function/ ADL CM meridian	pain function CM indictor	DEC - TCM
	Wang Chenghong, 2009	46/44	acupuncture	Traction+Physical therapy	JOA mRMDQ responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 6w	ADL function pain/function/ ADL	pain function	JOA
	Wang Guanjun, 2019	53/53	CM herb	Mannitol Injection+Mecobalamin	VAS JOA Responder rates	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM ; JOA

bmjopen-2023-075856 on 16 October 2023. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on June 9, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l'Enseignement Supérieur (ABES). For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Wang Haijun, 2017	47/47	Acupotomy	Traction+Physical therapy	VAS JOA Responder rates	14d	Pre- and post- treatment, follow-up 14d and 6m	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	VAS ; JOA
Wang Hua, 2017	50/50	Manual therapy	Epidural injection	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wu Shizhen, 2016	13/13	Acupotomy	Canal injection	Global Rating of Change Scale Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post- treatment	Global rating of change pain	pain function	NR
Xiao Zhenhua, 2021	23/23	Acupotomy	Canal injection	VAS JOA	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ Measure of walking Physiological index function QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role-	pain function	NR
Zhou Qishi, 2002	51/51	CM herb	Vitamin B1 B6	Responder rates SPWT Serum endothelin	4w	Pre- and post- treatment		Physiologi cal	NR
kim, 2016	26/24	Acupuncture	Usual care	ODI SF-36	6w	Pre- and post- treatment, follow-up 3m		QOL mental health Psychosoc ial	NR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

emotional,
mental health
Psychosocial

Oka, 2018	41/38/ 40	Acupuncture	Drugs/Exercise therapy	ZCQ	1m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/satisfaction	pain function satisfaction	NR
Qin, 2020	40/40	Acupuncture	Sham Acupuncture	RMDQ NRS SSS Satisfaction subdomain of SSS	8w	Pre-treatment, 4 and 8w after treatment, follow-up 3m and 6m	function pain pain/function/satisfaction	pain function satisfaction	NR
Xu Jialong, 2021	29/29	CM herb + Usual care	Drugs + Usual care	VAS JOA SPWT CM Zheng scores AE	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment for VAS, JOA Pre- and post-treatment for SPWT, CM Zheng scores	pain pain/function/ ADL Measure of walking CM Zheng AE	pain function CM indictors AE	DEC - TCM
Zhu Shuxian, 2014	30/30	Manual therapy + Usual care	Traction + Usual care	Responder rates VAS ODI	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ pain function	pain function	DEC - TCM

					Responder rates			pain/function/ symptoms	DEC
					Self-made symptoms			pain/function/ ADL	-
					rating scale	20d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL	TCM
					JOA			pain	
					VAS				
	Liu Li, 2020	32/32	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture	Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ function	DEC
	Wang Chenghu, 2014	45/45	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Ibuprofen	Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ function	-
	Su Tao, 2011	60/60	Acupuncture+Moxibustion+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates	12d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ function	DEC
	Liao Jian, 2017	30/30	CM herb+Acupuncture	Acupuncture	Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ function	-
	Shan Jinchun, 2013	48/48	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ CM Zheng indicators	COC
					CM Zheng scores				E
					VAS			pain	
					JOA		Pre-treatment,	pain/function/ ADL	
					ODI	2w and 4w	after treatment,	function	pain
	Hu Kaixia, 2021	20/20	CM herb+CM fumigation	CM fumigation	Pain-free walking distance	4w	follow-up 1m	Measure of walking	function
					CM Zheng scores			CM Zheng	CM indicators
									NR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

He Yuanzhen g, 2009	60/60	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain function	DEC - TCM
Li Zhulie, 2012	30/30	Electrothermal acupuncture	Acupuncture	JOA Responder rates AE	10 times	Pre-treatment 1, 2, and 3 course after treatment, follow-up 1	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL AE	JOA
Chen Xiaoyun, 2009	30/30	Electropuncture+Blo odletting therapy	Electropuncture	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale VAS JOA IL-6\IL-4\IL-10\TNF	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ symptoms pain pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers Hemorheologi cal indictors pain/function/ AE	DEC - TCM
Lei Xiaoping, 2020	34/34	CM herb+Acupuncture	Glucos+Mecobalamin	Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Responder rates AE	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ AE	DEC - TCM
Cai Lijun, 2012	32/64	CM herb+kerotherapy	Drugs/Traction	Responder rates JOA	3w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain/function/ ADL	DEC - TCM ; JOA

Yu Weimin, 2012	32/28	CM herb+Manual therapy	Canal injection	Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	STI-ICWM
Zhang Zhirong, 2017	31/31	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture	Responder rates	20d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
Wu Zhijun, 2018	30/30	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates AE	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/AE	pain function AE	NR
Tang Ning, 2016	19/19	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	JOA VAS Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL pain	pain function	NR
Tian Qiang, 2015	35/35	CM herb+manual therapy	CM herb	VAS RMDQ Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up (6m)	pain function pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Ge Caihua, 2016	30/30	Topical CM+hot compress	Diclofenac Diethylamine Emulgel	JOA VAS	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL pain	pain function	JOA
Liang Yihao, 2016	29/29	manual therapy+Exercise therapy	Exercise therapy	VAS JOA SPWT ODI Responder rates AE	3m	Pre-treatment, 1w, 1m and 3m after treatment	pain/function/ADL measure of walking function pain/function/	pain function AE	VAS ; JOA\ ODI

1 Manual therapy

VAS
SF-36
Pain-free walking distance
ODI

2m

Pre- and post-treatment

Author (Year)	n	Intervention	Control	Outcomes	Duration	Assessment	Results	Conclusion
Xu Shiliang, 2014	47/48	CM herb+manual therapy	Glucos	SPWT VAS JOA IL-6\IL-1B\TNF\CRP Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment follow-up for SPWT, VAS, JOA	all, and	measure of walking pain pain/function/ADL Inflammatory markers Hemorheological indicators pain/function/ADL
Lu Yaoyu, 2014	40/40/40	CM herb+Manual therapy	CM herb+sham Manual therapy sham CM herb+Manual therapy	Responder rates Self-made symptoms rating scale	6w	Pre- and post-treatment	Pre- and post-treatment	GPCR-ND
Mao Xiaohui, 2008	52/52	CM herb+Manual therapy+CM fumigation	Drugs + Traction + TDP	Global Rating of Change Scale Responder rates Responder rates Self-made symptoms rating scale	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	Pre- and post-treatment	DEC-TCM
Yuan Zhixian, 2020	30/30	CM herb+Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Usual care	JOA VAS AE	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	Pre- and post-treatment	CA-TCM

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Dou Qunli, 2007	83/83	CM herb+Manual therapy	Canal injection + Traction	Responder rates	2m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Chen Shulie, 2006	32/7	Manual therapy+Topical CM	Drugs	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Wang Fuyu, 2018	48/48	CM herb+Acupuncture	Usual care	JOA VAS IL-1 TNF	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment	ADL pain Inflammatory markers	pain function Physiological	JOA
Xiong Junwei, 2015	30/30	Acupotomy+Manual therapy	Acupotomy	JOA Responder rates AE	3w	Pre-treatment, 1, 2 and 3w after treatment, follow-up 2w	pain/function/ADL pain/function/ADL AE	pain function AE	JOA
Chen Jianhong, 2004	60/60	Acupotomy+CM herb	Drugs + Traction	Global Rating of Change Scale SPWT Rang of Lumbar spine extension Responder rates	14d	Pre- and post-treatment	Global rating of change Measure of walking ROM	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wang Wenli, 2018	30/30	Electropuncture+fire d cupping+Bloodletting therapy	Physical therapy	SSS Responder rates Satisfaction	8w	Pre-treatment, 4 and 8w after treatment, follow-up 4w	pain/function/ pain/function/ satisfaction AE	pain function satisfactio	DEC - TCM

					subdomain of SSS		for Patient	n	
					AE		satisfaction	AE	
							index		
							Pre-treatment		
							10d and 25		
							after	function	function
							treatment,		NR
							follow-up		
							Pre-treatment	pain/function/s	pain
							4 and 8w	atisfaction	function
							treatment	pain/function/	satisfactio
									n
								pain/function/	pain
								ADL	function
								Inflammatory	Physiologi
								markers	cal
								pain/function/	
								ADL	pain
								pain/function/	function
								ADL	AE
								AE	
								pain/function/	
								ADL	pain
								pain/function/	function
								ADL	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

					Rang of Lumbar spine extension			ROM		
					VAS			pain		
					JOA			function	pain	
					Pain-free walking distance			measure of walking	function	NR
					AE			AE	AE	
Lin Jincai, 2016	35/35	Acupuncture+CM herb injection	Acupuncture			2w	Pre- and post-treatment			
Lv Xiaohua, 2014	40/40	Acupuncture+Bloodletting therapy	Dexamethasone+mannitol+CM herb injection		Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Shi Jianwei, 2013	37/37	Acupuncture+manual therapy	Dexamethasone+mannitol+Salvia (Danshen) injection		Responder rates	23d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Xu Yunyu, 2014	35/35	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture		JOA	25d	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 1m	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
					Responder rates			pain/function/ADL		
Zhang Huajun, 2016	40/40	Acupuncture+CM herb+moxibustion	Acupuncture+CM herb		VAS	14d	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 1m	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
					JOA				Physiological	
					CRP			Inflammatory markers		
					ESR					
Ji Yuejun, 2010	64/62	CM herb+Manual therapy	Acupuncture		self-made lumbar fuction evaluation scale	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	function	pain function	DEC - TCM
					Responder rates			pain/function/		

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2023-075856 on 16 October 2023. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on June 9, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l'Enseignement Supérieur (ABES). All rights reserved. No reuse allowed without permission. For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Ouyang Song, 2014	34/34	Electropuncture+manual therapy	Traction + Physical therapy	Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Lian Chongguang, 2009	40/40	CM herb+Manual therapy+CM fumigation	Drugs + Traction + TDP	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/symptoms	pain function	DEC - TCM
Xiong Yumo, 2017	30/30	CM herb+CM fumigation+Acupotomy	Drugs + Traction + TDP	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/symptoms	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wei Shengqing, 2019	42/42	Acupotomy+Manual therapy	Manual therapy	VAS JOA ODI AE	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL function AE	pain function AE	VAS ; JOA
Miao Zezheng, 2017	56/56	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	VAS JOA	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL	pain function	NR
Yang Guang, 2010	45/45	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	VAS JOA	1m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL	pain function	NR
Xie Weixiong, 2017	40/40	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	JOA Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL pain/function/	pain function	NR

Author	n	Intervention	Control	Outcomes	Duration	Time point	Outcome measures
Yin Xiaoxia, 2020	51/51	CM herb+Manual therapy	Manual therapy	Responder rates JOA VAS ODI Pain-free walking distance IL-6/TNF	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL pain function Physiological
Zhang Shengquan , 2018	46/46	CM herb+Manual therapy	Celecoxib+Mecobalamin+Electrical Nerve Stimulation	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ pain function TCM

Notes: CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short-Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of Movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; DECTM, Diagnosis and evaluation Criteria of TCM Diseases and Syndromes; GPCR-ND, Guiding Principles for Clinical Research of New Drugs; CA-TCM, Lumbar spinal stenosis, China Association of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013; STI-ICWM, Clinical Research on the Treatment of Soft tissue Injury by Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine; COCE, Criteria for Orthopedic clinical evaluation; nr, no reported.

Table S5. Characteristics of patients in interviews and Delphi rounds

patients	gender	age (years)	disease course (years)	Complicating lumbar spondylolisthesis	Radiographic classification	experience of CM treatment	territorial region	consensus meeting
A1	female	73	10	n	lateral recess	y	Beijing	N
A2	female	66	3	n	central spinal canal	y	Hebei	y
A3	male	69	2	y	intervertebral foramen	y	Beijing	N
A4	female	71	9	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	N
A5	male	58	8	y	central spinal canal	n	Beijing	N
A6	male	73	11	n	lateral recess	y	Liaoning	N
A7	female	64	7	y	lateral recess	y	Liaoning	y
A8	female	63	3	n	intervertebral foramen	n	Changchun	y
A9	male	68	6	y	central spinal canal	y	Changchun	N
A10	female	55	7	y	lateral recess	y	Beijing	y
A11	female	75	13	n	lateral recess	y	Shandong	N
A12	male	83	10	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	N
A13	female	55	1	y	intervertebral foramen	n	Leoning	y
A14	male	54	2	y	central spinal canal	y	Leoning	y
A15	female	69	1	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	y
A16	female	64	20	y	lateral recess	y	Shanghai	y
A17	female	72	30	n	intervertebral foramen	y	Beijing	N
A18	male	60	4	y	lateral recess	y	Beijing	y

Note: CM, Chinese medicine; y, yes; n, no

Table S6. Characteristics of experts in Delphi rounds

experts	gender	age (years)	work experience (years)	title	medical major	academic researcher	territorial region	consensus meeting
Ex 1	male	49	24	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 2	male	54	31	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 3	male	56	33	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 4	male	60	38	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 5	male	39	11	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 6	male	50	28	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 7	male	32	7	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Guizhou	Y
Ex 8	male	48	24	senior	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 9	female	41	11	intermediate	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 10	male	37	8	intermediate	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 11	male	43	20	senior	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 12	male	56	31	senior	pain management	Y	Shandong	Y
Ex 13	male	36	8	intermediate	rehabilitation	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 14	female	57	35	senior	general family medicine	N	Beijing	Y
Ex 15	female	56	32	intermediate	pain management	N	Beijing	Y
Ex 16	female	37	15	intermediate	nursing	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 17	male	48	24	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Shanghai	Y
Ex 18	male	50	26	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Guangdong	Y
Ex 19	male	53	30	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Xinjiang	Y
Ex 20	male	42	16	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Changchun	Y
Ex 21	female	39	11	intermediate	rehabilitation	Y	Liaoning	Y

Note: y, yes; n, no.

Table S7. Candidate outcomes ratings from patients and experts in Delphi 2 rounds and voting at consensus meeting

Candidate Outcomes	Delphi round 1 (n=39)						Delphi round 2 (n=39)						consensus meeting voting (n=24)		
	experts (n=21)			patients (n=18)			experts (n=21)			patients (n=18)			NGT	experts (n=15)	patients (n=9)
	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	re-identified outcomes	% yes	% yes
Pain	0%	10%	90%	0%	0%	100%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	Pain and discomfort	100%	100%
Function	5%	5%	90%	0%	6%	94%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	lumbar function	100%	100%
ADL	0%	10%	90%	0%	0%	100%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	ADL	93%	89%
ROM	10%	33%	57%	11%	11%	78%	5%	19%	76%	6%	17%	7%	ROM	60%	33%
Symptoms	0%	10%	90%	11%	22%	67%	0%	0%	100%	11%	17%	7%	nr	nr	nr
Measure of walking	0%	33%	67%	11%	22%	67%	0%	5%	95%	0%	11%	8%	Walking function	100%	89%

Global rating of change	0%	24%	76%	6%	28%	67%	0%	14%	86%	6%	17%	Patient global assessment	93%	78%
AE	0%	24%	76%	0%	11%	89%	0%	24%	76%	0%	6%	AE	100%	100%
Biomarkers	29%	43%	29%	28%	33%	39%	29%	52%	19%	11%	50%	Biomarkers	0%	11%
Radiographic changes	5%	43%	52%	6%	22%	72%	5%	33%	62%	0%	28%	Radiographic changes	47%	22%
CM specific outcomes	10%	24%	67%	6%	33%	61%	0%	14%	86%	6%	28%	CM specific outcomes	100%	67%
Mental health	5%	38%	57%	6%	33%	61%	0%	43%	57%	0%	17%	Mental health	53%	78%
Satisfaction index	0%	29%	71%	0%	28%	72%	0%	24%	76%	0%	28%	Satisfaction index	7%	44%
Quality of life	5%	14%	81%	0%	11%	89%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	health related QOL	100%	78%
Adherence and attrition	14%	29%	57%	0%	33%	67%	10%	14%	76%	0%	50%	Adherence and attrition	7%	0%
Psychosocial	48%	38%	14%	44%	39%	17%	19%	71%	10%	28%	50%	Psychosocial	13%	33%
Resource use	14%	24%	62%	0%	22%	78%	5%	24%	71%	6%	22%	Resource use	47%	78%

Note: CM, Chinese medicine; AE, adverse events; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of Movement; QOL, quality of life; nr, no reported. The Bold number in this table met the predefined "consensus in" thresholds

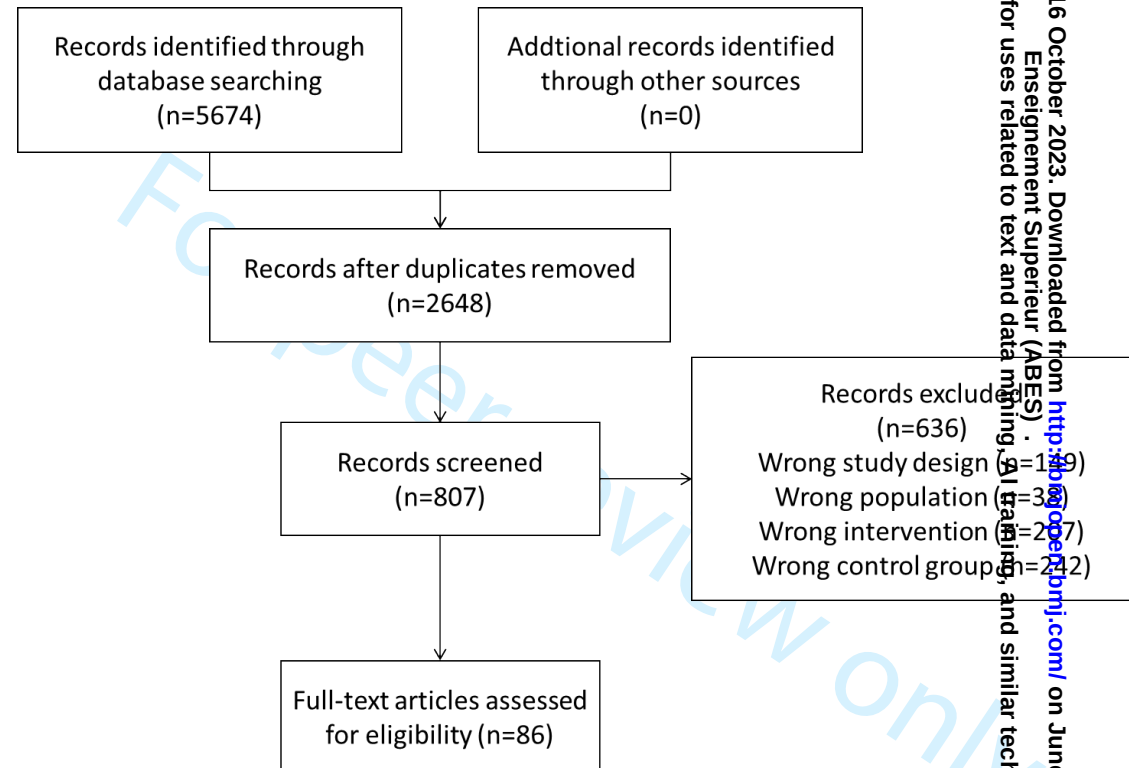


Figure S1. PRISMA flow diagram

BMJ Open

Development of CORE-CM Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2023-075856.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	05-Sep-2023
Complete List of Authors:	Sun, Ya-Nan; Xuanwu Hospital Capital Medical University, Traditional Chinese medicine department An, Yi; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, First clinical college Weng, Zhiwen ; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Tuina and pain management department Zhou, Yan-Ji; Aerospace Central Hospital, Health Management Department Wang, Xiyong; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Tuina and pain management department Yu, Changhe; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital,
Primary Subject Heading:	Complementary medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Complementary medicine, Evidence based practice, Qualitative research
Keywords:	Systematic Review, Spine < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, Patient Reported Outcome Measures, Surveys and Questionnaires, COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Aging

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Development of CORE-CM Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis

Ya-Nan Sun, PhD Degree^{1*}, Yi An, Master Degree Candidate^{2*}, Zhi-Wen Weng, Master Degree Candidate^{3*}, Yan-Ji Zhou, Master Degree⁴, Xi-You Wang, Master Degree³, Chang-He Yu, PhD Degree³

¹ Traditional Chinese medicine department, Xuanwu Hospital Capital Medical University, Beijing, China

² First clinical college, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Beijing, China

³ Tuina and pain management department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China

⁴ Health Management Department, Aerospace Central Hospital, Beijing, China

* These authors have contributed equally to this work

Authors information:

Ya'nan Sun, ORCID: 0000-0001-5356-799X, Tel: +8618601159559, email: sunny726618@163.com, Changchun Street 45, Xicheng district, Beijing, China;

Yi An, ORCID: 0000-0001-9056-6718, Tel: +8613693010113, email: 15753622233@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

Zhiwen Weng, ORCID: 0000-0002-5087-5337, Tel: +8613810824412, email: 13810824412@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

Yanji Zhou, ORCID: 0000-0003-0438-7487, Tel: +8618811750904, email: zhouyj950426@163.com, Yuquan Rd. 15, Haidian district, Beijing, China;

23 Xiyou Wang, ORCID: 0000-0002-9579-1356, Tel: +8613810111889, email:
24 dwxy658@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;
25 Changhe Yu, ORCID: 0000-0002-2764-6229, Tel: +8618601159559, email:
26 yakno2@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China.
27 **Correspondence to:** Changhe Yu, PhD degree, Tuina and pain management
28 department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital,
29 Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China. Tel: +8618601159559, email:
30 yakno2@163.com. Yanji Zhou, Master degree, Health Management Department,
31 Aerospace Central Hospital, Yuquan Rd. 15, Haidian district, Beijing, China. Tel:
32 +8618811750904, email: zhouyj950426@163.com. Xiyou Wang, Master degree,
33 Tuina and pain management department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine
34 Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China.
35 email: dwxy658@163.com.
36

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

Abstract

Objectives: Most Asian countries have employed Chinese medicine (CM) and Western medicine to treat lumbar spinal stenosis. Evidence synthesis and comparison of effectiveness are difficult since outcomes examined and presented through trials have heterogeneity. This study aimed to solve the outcome problems for CM clinical trials in lumbar spinal stenosis by building a core outcome set (CORE-CM-LSS).

Methods: To achieve an agreement on a set of core outcome domains, a four-phase study was carried out. First, we identified candidate outcome domains by systematically reviewing trials. In addition, we identified outcome domains associated with patients by conducting semi-structured interviews with patients. Next, outcome domains were processed through a national two-round Delphi survey, in which 18 patients and 21 experts were recruited. Finally, the above domains were converted as a core outcome domain set based on a consensus meeting, in which 24 stakeholders were recruited.

Results: Seventeen outcome subdomains were identified by the systematic review and interviews. The Delphi survey assigned a priority to four outcome domains in the 1st round and four outcomes additionally in the 2nd round. The core outcome domains were determined through discussion and redefinition of outcomes in the consensus meeting: pain and discomfort, Health-related quality of life, lumbar Function, activities of daily living, measures of walking, patient global assessment, Adverse Events and CM-specific outcomes.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

58 Conclusion: COS-CM-LSS is likely to enhance the consistency of outcomes reported
59 in clinical trials. In-depth research should be conducted for the exploration of the best
60 methods to examine the above outcomes.

61 **Keywords:** lumbar spinal stenosis, Delphi survey, domains, systematic review,
62 Chinese medicine, core outcome set
63 Word counts: 4111

For peer review only

Enseignement Supérieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Strengths and limitations

- A mixed-method approach was used to determine which outcomes would be included in the Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis (CORE-CM-LSS).
- This study was supervised by a multidisciplinary advisory board constantly. This investigation extensively incorporated the perspectives of various stakeholders, including patients, physicians, and researchers.
- The participants were sampled following duration and socioeconomic status, disease severity, as well as lumbar spinal stenosis (LSS) manifestations, ensuring the core domains that are generalizable to LSS people.
- The main usage of trials of Chinese medicine (CM) or integrated medicine is in China. Therefore, a restriction will result from the geographical distribution of stakeholders.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

77 **1. Introduction**

78 Lumbar spinal stenosis (abbreviated as LSS) is caused by spinal anatomical or
79 functional narrowing with a negative effect on the spinal cord and nerve roots,
80 characterized by pain and discomfort in legs, buttocks, and lumbar spine, as well as
81 disability of walking capacity [1]. The above discomfort and pain can be increased by
82 walking and alleviated through sitting or lumbar flexion [2]. LSS can affect a global
83 population of nearly 103 million [3] and 11% of the elderly in the United States [4].
84 Most LSS are treated non-operatively, with physical therapy, analgesia, as well as
85 activity modification as the First-line therapies, whereas patients subjected to limited
86 activities and continuous pain are likely to be an alternative in terms of surgery [5].

87 Chinese Medicine (CM), a non-surgical treatment, takes on critical significance
88 in the treatment of LSS. Acupuncture and acupotomy contribute to the LSS patients
89 on pain, symptoms, and functional outcomes up to 6 months post-treatment [6, 7].
90 Moreover, CM alone or combined treatment is likely to have a greater effect in
91 alleviating pain and ameliorating functional outcomes than conventional therapies [8].
92 Furthermore, manual therapy in combination with exercises under supervision can
93 improve walking capacity, symptoms, and pain in comparison to exercises [9].

94 A review of clinical trials of LSS found inconsistency between results reporting
95 or measuring instrument application under one outcome and poorly defined outcomes
96 [10]. An important effect of the above inconsistencies is to limit the potential of
97 robust meta-analysis. In a network meta-analysis of conservative treatment of LSS,
98 only 4 results were analyzed, while the other results could not be analyzed due to the
99 limited data or no meta-analysis to determine the outcome, or the variety of
100 definitions of an outcome [8]. Existing problems, supported by most CM trials,
101 include poorly defined outcomes, insufficient evidence of instruments, selective
102 reporting of outcomes, or no criteria for selection for core outcomes [11]. Data that
103 cannot be interpreted or used can result in unacceptable and unethical waste of
104 research. Selective reporting of results and associated reporting biases may also occur
105 if consistent results are not specified in advance [12].

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)

The core outcome set (COS) includes standardized outcomes. It has been found as the minimal measurement and report criterion in terms of the respective trial for a specific health area [13], increasing outcome reporting consistency, accountability, and transparency. Outcomes, which conform with certain standards and are examined in studies under a particular condition, can reduce this research waste, such that the bias of reporting can be prevented. The above outcomes can ensure that existing research reporting outcomes is able to be integrated into meta-analyses with certain significance [14]. The review of the COMET database and searching OMERACT for COSs of trauma and orthopedics ensured the lack of COS on LSS [15].

This study presents a multiple-stakeholder, Chinese nationally endorsed, consensus-based CORE outcome set suitable for Chinese Medicine intervention trials in adults with LSS (CORE-CM-LSS), as well as its developing process.

2. Method

The study protocol had registration in the database of COMET (<https://www.comet-initiative.org/Studies/Details/1363>), whereas the protocol was not published. The development of our COS was reported and consistent with the COS-STAR (Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting) [16] as well as COS-STAD (Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development) [17] guidelines (Supplementary Material, table S1 and S2). This is a further study underlying COS development in terms of low back pain (LBP), the COS focused on specific LBP due to lumbar spinal stenosis (LSS) treated by CM.

Study Advisory Group (SAG) was formed, inviting a wide variety of stakeholders, two orthopedists, one acupuncture and *Tuina* expert, one patient, one methodologist, one clinical trial researcher, as well as one statistician. SAG confirmed the outcome set that serves as a candidate in terms of data analyses and explanation, process coordination, and Delphi survey. Furthermore, some of them participated in the consensus process.

Following SAG, this core outcome set's scope was as follows: Setting: randomized controlled trials (RCT); Health condition: symptomatic lumbar spinal

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

stenosis¹. Target interventions are Chinese medicine (CM) for LSS, which comprise acupuncture, *Tuina* (CM massage), *Gongfa* (CM exercise), bloodletting, cupping, oral herbal medicine, local washing or compressing with CM. Furthermore, CM alone or CM combined with other conventional treatments were involved.

This study fell into three vital sections to obtain consensus on the outcome domains that were to be examined, which were completed in the proper sequence. The following inquiries were answered, including which outcome domains are likely to benefit LSS patients, which outcomes are more important, as well as which results should be included in the core outcome set.

The ethics committee of the corresponding author’s hospital (DZMEC-KY-2020-60) has given ethical approval for the present study on September 7th, 2020. All participants declared no interest conflict during the study. Patients contributed to the design of the study and were involved in the stages of patients’ interview and consensus meeting.

2.1 Patient and public involvement (PPI)

Patients and the general public participated in the semi-structured interviews, the Delphi Surveys, and the final consensus meeting.

2.2 Systematic literature review

Systematic literature review (SLR) in our study was conducted to establish a list of outcomes. Meanwhile, the results of the SLR were partly published aiming to assess the effectiveness of non-pharmaceutical Chinese medical therapies singularly or in combination for lumbar spinal stenosis [18].

2.2.1 Eligible trials

The RCTs of the LSS patients diagnosed by clinical symptoms of neurogenic claudication and imaging findings were included, no matter whether LSS patients have complicating diseases. Interventions comprised the treatment with CM alone or treatment including CM. The control intervention involved routine treatment (e.g., injection therapy, physical therapy, exercise therapy, health education, self-management), or a combination of the above. There were no restrictions on

publication type, language, or status.

2.2.2 Literature search and selection

The trials were identified by searching RCT and spinal stenosis terms from CNKI, VIP, WangFang, Sinomed, PubMed, Cochrane Library, and EMBASE online databases, from their inception to 1st January, 2022 (search strategy in Supplementary Material, table S3). Grey literature and reference lists of included literature were searched. Furthermore, the authors of included literature were contacted to identify eligible trials.

The EndNote 20 managed literature and excluded the duplicate ones. Eligibility was evaluated initially by two independent reviewers (including SYN and ZYJ) through reading abstracts and titles, and the trials were included after the full texts were read. Any disagreements would be addressed through discussions when the full text was critically reviewed, or through consultation with a third author (YCH).

2.2.3 Data collection and analyses

The data from eligible trials were extracted independently and inputted into Microsoft EXCEL for management. Extracted data included the first authors, contact information, outcome measurement instruments (name and measuring time-frame), comparator, intervention, sample size, country, and year of publication. If response rate or composite index outcomes existed in trials, the criteria and classification of them were recorded.

After data extraction, the measurement instruments were categorized by SAG into outcome subdomains and domains, and the respective outcome was defined by SAG following the COMET criteria [19, 20]. Besides, SAG removed the duplicates and standardized the similar or overlapping outcomes. Information and purpose of an instrument (i.e., to evaluate physical function, or pain intensity) was confirmed by original prescription, from either method or results parts, and considered into right subdomains. Any disagreements were resolved by consulting a third author (YCH).

The number of instruments of the respective trial and subdomain and outcome domains of all trials was obtained. The frequency and percentages of categorical

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

instruments and outcomes were conducted with SPSS 18.0.

2.3 The semi-structured interview

The additional associated outcome domains were elicited through qualitative semi-structured interviews of patients.

2.3.1 Participants

The LSS patients previously or currently under CM treatment were recruited. While the LSS patients due to trauma or congenital spinal disease, having hearing or communication problems, or refusing to join the interviews were excluded.

Convenient and purposeful sampling methods were undertaken with several ages, gender, years of LSS and imaging findings within the hospital outpatients from seven territories of China (predefined features in Supplementary Material, table S4). Features were defined by the SAG to ensure diversity represented. The qualitative data were analyzed, while the interviews continued, and the sampling was ended following data saturation criteria, based on the definition from two consecutive interviews without any additional subdomain.

2.3.2 Interview process

Interviews were carried out face-to-face in outpatient or via remote video software (WeChat) and recorded by qualified researchers (YCH). Explanation and information consent should be given to patients before the interviews. We initiated the interview with questions (e.g., “what outcomes are important or most concern to you, or how do you determine the effectiveness of treatment, or what aspect they would like to get better improvement”). A list of subdomains from SLR was provided as the outline when patients could not answer or had no ideas about the important outcomes. After patients completed reading the list, another open-ended question was asked to allow patients to provide additional outcomes.

2.3.3 Data analysis

The additional outcomes and the demographic and medical information of patients were collected. Qualitative content analysis was used for analyzing the words expressed by patients. For an overall perspective and familiarity with the content, the

recorded interviews were listened to and the transcripts were reviewed and reread. The two researchers (SYN and AY) were initially assessed individually before being mapped into the initiative list in three steps: sentences and paragraphs were identified, abstracted, and coded as meaning units; The codes were organized into subjects within the context of COMET outcomes subdomains; and the codes within each topic were organized into initial COMET outcome domains. After that, the draft outcomes domains for the two researchers were combined and compared. Outcomes subdomains with similar names were then examined, and those with the same content were grouped together. Any discrepancies were resolved with discussion.

2.4 Expert consensus

2.4.1 Panel participants

A group of participants specialized in CM, integrated Chinese and Western medicine, nursing, orthopedics, acupuncture, *Tuina*, pain management, rehabilitation, and clinical researchers were recruited in the Delphi survey, and the professional and geographical distribution of panelists was considered. Furthermore, all SAG members engaged in the consensus meeting via WeChat conference instead of face-to-face due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

It was expected to select 30 participants based on a snowball sampling method. The experts were preliminarily identified by reviewing the authors of high-impact papers and recommended by the preliminary stakeholders. The patients were selected following a pool of outpatients. All participants completed round 1 were invited to join round 2 of Delphi.

2.4.2 Identifying important outcomes in Delphi Survey

In Round 1 and 2, for the respective outcome, panelists were recruited for assigning scores between 1 (of no importance) and 9 (of high importance), where 1 to 3 represents that it is “of no importance to be included in the COS,” 4 to 6 represents that it is “of importance but no critical importance to be included in the COS” and 7 to 9 represents that it is “of critical importance to be included in the COS” [21]. In round 1, participants were recruited to add new outcome(s), if they regarded it/them as

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

important.

We removed outcomes reaching consensus thresholds between rounds for the minimization of attrition. Predefined "consensus in" thresholds are reached if > 80% of the panelists score 7 to 9 and $\leq$ 15% score 1 to 3; "consensus out" thresholds are met if > 80% of the panelists score 1 to 3 and $\leq$ 15% of the panelists scored 7 to 9. This threshold is consistent with those set for other core outcomes, protecting minority stakeholders' different views from the rejection by a greater stakeholder group [22].

The outcomes that scored neither consensus in nor out were retained to the next round. The newly added outcomes by the participants that existed in the preliminary list were removed. Otherwise, the new outcomes were entered in the next round for scoring. Feedback was presented between the 1st and 2nd rounds, with average scores of outcomes.

2.4.3 Identifying core outcomes in consensus meetings

A total of nine LSS patients and 15 experts, most from previous study stages, were recruited in an online consensus meeting. One author (YCH), who is independent of the discussion and voting poll, moderated the meeting using the Nominal group technique (NGT). The NGT refers to a meeting with a rigorous structure, which is carried out for allowing key stakeholders' identification and rating of a list of priorities; it also aims to ensure that the opinions of all participants are included [23]. The meeting aimed to reach an agreement in terms of a preliminary core set of 7–10 domains.

The NGT process started with the discussion of domains that were in consensus out or not a consensus with the purpose to discard them or move them into consensus in. Subsequently, the rest outcomes were investigated, redefined, kept, or integrated into greater categories if an agreement was reached by most panelists. Anonymized votes were made in terms of agreements with domain placement. When the meeting was about to be completed, a draft preliminary core set of domains was made and then shown to the participants.

After the Delphi survey was completed, the outcomes of “consensus in” and “no consensus” were scored using yes, no, or unsure for inclusion of the COS (yes for selected; no for not selected). In terms of outcomes to be included in the core domain set, a pre-specified threshold of >80% on yes was set.

3. Results

3.1 Identification of candidate outcomes

3.1.1 Outcomes from the systematic literature review (SLR)

A total of 5,674 trials were identified through the SLR, 86 trials could be included following the removal of duplicates, and screening of abstract, title, and full-text (PRISMA flow diagram in Supplementary Material, figure S1). Eighty-six trials involved 6,892 LSS patients (range 26–200), with 80% (2980/6658, 2 trials didn't report gender) female, aged from 33–72 years. Most trials compared a wide variety of CM treatments alone with placebo or routine treatment, and others compared the combination of CM treatment versus CM treatment alone or western treatment. Table S4 of Supplementary material elucidates the characteristics of the included trials.

Table 1 listed a total of 86 trials that reported 54 different outcome measurement instruments (OMI). The number of OMIs was applied and reported ranging from 1 to 6 (median 3). The most used OMI comprised response rates (64/86, 74.42%), various versions of JOA (42/86, 48.84%), visual Analogue Scale (37/86, 43.02%), adverse events (18/86, 20.93%), as well as measures of walking (12/86, 13.95%) (details in Supplementary material, table S5). 50% of OMI were patient-reported outcomes, and 30% were performance-based measurements. While the rest were clinician-based measurements (e.g., CT and MRI).

SAG reviewed 54 OMI and identified 20 subdomain outcomes and 10 COMET domains (Table 1). Among 86 trials, pain (98.8%; n=85) and function (97.7%; n=84) were the most frequently evaluated COMET domains, followed by adverse events (22.1%; n=19), and Physiological index (12.8%; n=11). Three COMET domains (including resource use, mortality, and infection) were not reported in any trial.

Table 1. Classification of Outcome Measurement Instruments into subdomains and COMET outcomes

No	COMET domain outcome	Number of 86 RCTs reporting COMET outcomes (%)	Subdomain outcome	Number of 54 OMI into subdomain outcomes (%)	OMI (n=54)
1	Function	85 (98.8)	Function ADL ROM Symptoms Measure of walking Global rating of change	10 (18.5) 3 (5.6) 1 (1.9) 1 (1.9) 3 (5.6) 3 (5.6)	JOA/improvement of JOA/mJOA/ODI/mRMDQ/RMDQ/ ZCQ/SSS/self-made lumbar function evaluation scale/Physical function, role-physical, vitality of SF-36 ADL subscale of JOA, ODI, or RMDQ Rang of Lumbar spine extension Self-made symptoms rating scale SPWT/Walking capacity/Pain-free walking distance Responder rates/Global Rating of Change Scale/general health of SF-36
2	Pain	84 (97.7)	Pain	6 (11.1)	VAS/NRS/UBA-PBS/pain subscale of JOA/pain subscale of SSS/bodily pain subscale of SF-36
3	Adverse events	19 (22.1)	AE	1 (1.9)	AE
4	Physiological	11 (12.8)	Inflammatory markers Hemorheological marker Immunological markers Physiological markers Radiographic changes	8 (14.8) 3 (5.6) 4 (7.4) 3 (5.6) 1 (1.9)	IL-6\IL-1B\TNF\CRP\IL-1\IL-4\IL-10\ESR Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Changes in T lymphocyte subsets Hepatic and renal function tests/Serum endothelin Parameters of computed tomography
5	CM indicator	5 (5.8)	CM meridian/CM Zheng	2 (3.7)	Near-infrared imaging system on meridian CM Zheng scores

6	Mental health	4 (4.7)	Mental health	2 (3.7)	HADS/ mental health subscales of SF-36
7	Satisfaction	4 (4.7)	Satisfaction index	1 (1.9)	Satisfaction subscale of SSS
8	Quality of life	3 (3.5)	Quality of life	1 (1.9)	SF-36
9	Psychosocial	3 (3.5)	Psychosocial	1 (1.9)	social function, role-emotional subscales of SF-36
10	Compliance	1 (1.2)	Adherence and attrition	1 (1.9)	Treatment Adherence index
11	Resource use	0(0)	Resource use	0(0)	NR
12	Mortality	0(0)	Mortality	0(0)	NR
13	Infection	0(0)	Infection	0(0)	NR

Notes: COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; OMI, Outcome Measurement Instruments; CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; UBA-PBS, UBA pain behavior scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; NR, not reported

309

310 3.1.2 Patients interview

311 In this study, 18 interviews were carried out with LSS patients from seven territorial
312 regions around China. 8 of the 18 interviews with them were done via the WeChat
313 app. Table S6 of supplementary material presents the demographic details of the
314 participants. The content analyses of interview transcript and outcomes from open-
315 ended questions indicated that 16 subdomain outcomes were identified and then
316 classified into 11 COMET domains (Table 2).

317

Table 2. Subdomain and COMET outcomes identified from interviews

COMET domain outcome	Subdomain outcomes	Number of 18 patients (%)	Example of interview transcript (Chinese words presented in English)
Function	Function	17 (94.4)	<i>"This waist does not seem to be as flexible as before....."</i>

	ADL	14 (77.8)	<i>"I felt hard to get dressed, brush teeth, wash face, or go to toilet....."</i>
	ROM	3 (16.7)	<i>"I felt hard to back straight or bend over (in some degrees)"</i>
	Symptoms	16 (88.9)	<i>"Pain is on my low back and legs, makes me hard to move anymore (or in certain distance)"</i>
	Measure of walking	16 (88.9)	<i>"I can't walk long way, I felt my legs do not work, and then I have to stop for a rest"</i>
	Global rating of change	2 (11.1)	<i>"I would like to feel wellbeing,, even for a while"</i>
Pain	pain	18 (100)	<i>"I cannot get into sleep due to pain when I tried to turn over on bed"</i>
Adverse events	AE	16 (88.9)	<i>"Is that (the treatment) safe? Are there any side effects?"</i>
Physiological	Inflammatory markers	0 (0)	nr
	Hemorheologic al markers	0 (0)	nr
	Immunological markers	0 (0)	nr
	Physiological markers	0 (0)	nr
	Radiographic changes	2 (11.1)	<i>"(Treatment) helps me release the narrowing of space and pressure of nerves, I would feel well"</i>
CM indicator	CM meridian	0 (0)	nr
	CM Zheng	1 (5.5)	<i>"Can Chinese medicine help to treat blood stasis pattern?"</i>
Mental health	Mental health	12 (66.7)	<i>"It always hurts and pain seems not to be relieved, so I felt some irritable, and worried as it is getting more serious"</i>
Satisfaction	Satisfaction index	1 (5.5)	<i>"I felt satisfied if it (treatment) can relieve my pain and help me walk long"</i>
Quality of life	Quality of life	5 (27.8)	<i>"Low back pain affects life, and the most impact of pain is on my quality of life"</i>
			<i>"I was really worried because I was younger and worried about my professional longevity.....I couldn't hang out with my family, it was always a drag on my family, and I had to let them take care of me"</i>
Psychosocial	Psychosocial	4 (22.2)	
Compliance	Adherence and attrition	1 (5.5)	<i>"You have to listen to the doctor, and the efficacy would be guaranteed"</i>
Resource use	Resource use	3 (16.7)	<i>"Treatment wastes lots of time on transportation and waiting, but I have to (do it) due to pain"</i>

Enseignement Supérieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Notes: COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine; NR, not reported

318

319 SAG identified subdomain outcomes as candidate outcomes from SLR and
 320 interviews, defined outcomes, and constructed a final inventory of 17 outcomes[24-
 321 32] for the Delphi survey (Table 3). Among candidate outcomes, Physiological
 322 outcome was separated by SAG into biomarkers and radiographic changes. The
 323 biomarkers outcome was identified by SAG by combining inflammatory markers,
 324 hemorheological markers, immunological markers, as well as physiological outcomes
 325 (Figure. 1).

326

Table 3. Candidate DLSS Outcomes and definitions

No	Candidate Outcome	Definition	Resources
1	Pain	Experiencing an unpleasant physical sensation that aches, hurts in one or more joints or the spine; An unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage, or described for such damage [30].	SLR+Int
2	Function	Being able to perform physical activities (includes lower extremity functioning, balance); patient's ability to carry out daily physical activities required to meet basic needs, ranging from self-care to more complex activities that require a combination of skills [24].	SLR+Int
3	ADL	Fundamental skills required to independently care for oneself, such as eating, bathing, and mobility [26].	SLR+Int
4	ROM	Quantity of movement of the lumbar spine and/or of other adjacent body parts (i.e. thoracic spine, pelvis, rib cage or lower limbs) [24].	SLR+Int
5	symptoms	Presence of symptoms on back, leg and walking [28].	SLR+Int
6	measure of walking	Measuring ability, capability, distance, performance of walking [24].	SLR+Int
7	Global rating of change	Considering the ways that the health condition affects the individual on a given day [31].	SLR+Int
8	AE	Any untoward medical occurrence associated with the use of an intervention in humans, whether or not considered intervention related [32].	SLR+Int
9	Bio-marks	Indicators aimed at providing insight into peripheral and	SLR

		central neurobiological mechanisms of pain [24].	
		medical imaging such as MRI, CT, X-ray detecting the changes	
	Radiographic changes	of Bones, joints, muscles, tendons, nerves and other body structures localized on the lumbar spine and/or on other adjacent body parts (i.e. thoracic spine, pelvis, rib cage or lower limbs) [24].	SLR+Int
	CM-specific outcomes	CM outcomes related to CM <i>Zheng</i> or meridians based on CM theory [29].	SLR
	Mental health	A person's condition with regard to their psychological, social and emotional well-being [27].	SLR+Int
	Satisfaction index	Satisfaction with care received, including of the process and outcomes of the treatment experience and care providers [24].	SLR+Int
	Quality of life	Broad multidimensional concept that usually includes subjective evaluations of both positive and negative aspects of life, including Health-related Quality of Life[27].	SLR
	Adherence and attrition	Withdrawal from treatment [25].	SLR
	Psychosocial	An individual's interactions with their environment and the ability to fulfill their role within such environments as work, social activities, and relationships with partners and family [24].	SLR
	Resource use	Treatment burden such as impact of treatment and monitoring of disease or treatment (i.e. financial loss due to treatment cost, work loss, or time commitment) [25].	Int

Notes: SLR, systematic literature review; Int, interview; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine;

3.2 Important outcomes identified from Delphi surveys

A total of 25 experts and 18 patients were recruited for online Delphi survey, and 21 experts and all patients responded and completed the first-round survey (participant characteristics detailed in Supplementary Material, table S7). Delphi survey identified four outcome domains (including pain, function, ADL and QOL) in the first round, and another four outcome domains (including symptoms, measures of walking, global rating of change and AE) in the second round, all of which met the consensus threshold. Table 4 lists the scores for all candidate outcomes and ‘consensus-in’ outcomes. The ‘consensus-in’ outcomes drew the Delphi consensus

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

threshold and employed the above for the development of several initial outcome domains to be covered in the core outcome domain set.

3.3 COS determined by consensus meetings

3.3.1 Consensus meeting summary

The participants redefined some outcomes from the list of 17 domains (Table 4) in the NGT process. For LSS patients, the pain is accompanied by numbness or tingling in the lower legs or feet. Some severe limitations in activity resulted in the gradual worsening of pain over time. The severity of pain, walking disability underlying definition of symptoms outcome may over- or underestimate outcomes. Thus, the experts suggested the overall symptom outcome can be replaced by the outcomes of pain, lumbar function, walking disability and ADL, respectively which were evaluated easily and adequately.

For pain outcome, several experts have suggested that some patients felt discomfort rather than pain, so pain outcome was redefined “pain” to “pain and discomfort”. Furthermore, the physical function of LSS was redefined as lumbar function and walking function, the latter referred to measures of walking, or walking performance.

QOL, a board definition, was brought up for discussion. First, experts redefined QOL to Health-related quality of life (HRQoL), consisting of mental and physical health perceptions (e.g., mood, energy level) and their correlates (e.g., socioeconomic status, social support, functional status, as well as health conditions and risks). The concept HRQoL presented potentially overlapping with some of the above domains. Thus, participants agreed and favored the inclusion of physical, emotional, and social life were covered in HRQoL for LSS patients.

Global rating of change was also discussed. The concept was felt to reflect disease activity and overarching global health status of the patient, specific to that patient. Based on the above discussion, the global rating of change was renamed and defined as patient global assessment (PGA) of disease-related health status and kept as a core domain.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

366

Table 4. Candidate outcomes ratings in 2 rounds Delphi and voting at consensus meetings

Candidate Outcomes	round 1 (n=39)			round 2 (n=39)			redefined outcomes	consensus meeting voting (n=24)
	%	%	%	%	%	%		% yes
	score 1-3	score 4-6	score 7-9	score 1-3	score 4-6	score 7-9		
Pain	0%	5%	95%	nr	nr	nr	pain/discomfort	100%
Function	3%	5%	92%	nr	nr	nr	lumbar function	100%
ADL	0%	5%	95%	nr	nr	nr	ADL	92%
ROM	10%	26%	64%	5%	18%	77%	ROM	50%
Symptoms	5%	15%	79%	5%	8%	87%	nr	nr
Measure of walking	5%	28%	67%	0%	8%	92%	Walking function	96%
Global rating of change	3%	26%	72%	3%	15%	82%	PGA	88%
AE	0%	21%	79%	0%	15%	85%	AE	100%
Biomarkers	28%	41%	31%	21%	51%	28%	Biomarkers	4%
Radiographic changes	5%	33%	62%	3%	31%	67%	Radiographic changes	38%
CM-specific outcomes	8%	28%	64%	3%	21%	77%	CM-specific outcomes	88%
Mental health	5%	36%	59%	3%	38%	59%	Mental health	63%
Satisfaction index	0%	28%	72%	0%	26%	74%	Satisfaction index	21%
Quality of life	3%	13%	85%	nr	nr	nr	HRQoL	96%
Adherence and attrition	8%	33%	59%	5%	31%	64%	Adherence and attrition	4%
Psychosocial	49%	38%	13%	49%	41%	10%	Psychosocial	21%

Resource use	8%	26%	67%	5%	23%	72%	Resource use	58%
--------------	----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	--------------	-----

Notes: ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine; QOL, Quality of life; HRQoL, health related QOL; PGA, patient global assessment; NR, not reported

367

368 3.3.2 COS identified by final voting

369 Following the list of outcomes, an agreement was reached on the core set using
 370 an electronic voting program in consensus meetings. Scores for the respective
 371 outcome domain were listed in Table 4. An agreement was reached on eight domains
 372 of importance and inclusion in the core domain set for clinical trials (including pain
 373 and discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar function, ADL, walking function, PGA, AE and
 374 CM-specific outcomes). Table S8 of supplementary material presented the sensitive
 375 analysis of score of outcomes between patients and experts.

376

377 Figure 1. Flow chart of core outcomes selection process

378

379 4. Discussion

380 4.1 Summary of the Main Results

381 This study presents the developing process of the core domain set of Chinese
 382 medicine for LSS in trials (CORE-CM-LSS) and the steps involved for reaching a
 383 consensus of patients and experts. The patient perspective was integrated in the
 384 respective research phase. The sampling process was inclusive of panelists nationally,
 385 which increases generalizability of our findings in China.

386 4.2 Outcomes Included in the COS

387 Our review and consensus results confirm that the pain/discomfort, function,
 388 walking disability and ADL of LSS patients arouse the main concern of patients and
 389 physicians and have been most reported in trials. The above outcomes were common
 390 symptoms of LSS or impacts of symptoms. The adverse events are required for the
 391 assessment of the harms of all interventions, and they arouse the most concern of
 392 patients. The HRQoL is vital outcomes for the trials on pain for its generic construct,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

which is beneficial to compare populations from different diseases. However, the LSS-associated HRQoL is necessary but scarce, which can precisely indicate the outcomes changes and should replace the generic HRQoL. PGA, counter-parting to the physician’s global assessment, was first developed to measure self-assessed pain in rheumatoid arthritis. PGA scales were employed in a broad range of diseases over the past years. The application of PGA in clinical practice covered two different concepts. One of the concepts is concerned with global health. The other concept is relating to overall changes of disease activity or severity [33].

The CM-specific outcomes were covered in COS in terms of its specific for CM, which may deviate from that employed in Western medicine [29, 34], which are attributed to a general agreement to not discuss instruments. However, CM-specific outcome measures have been rarely investigated. The CM pattern (syndromes, or *Zheng* in Chinese) is a diagnostic conclusion based on pathological changes in a disease, at a certain stage [35]. A pattern often contains several CM symptoms (e.g., tongue manifestation or pulse condition). CM physicians should measure patterns and CM symptom changes during the treatment of patients. The meridian detection and CM pattern is a diagnostic and outcome assessment tool for one health condition. However, the definitions and measurement instruments of CM-specific outcomes varied in LSS RCTs. It is likely to be a solution to develop a scientific, standard CM pattern scale or a more specific outcome to evaluate the effect of patterns [36].

Recent SLR of outcomes reporting in RCTs of LSS has suggested that among 29 trials, function and pain were the most common outcomes, followed by adverse events [10]. The results supported the results of our study from SLR and consensus-COS though differences were identified in the trials with comparisons among Western medicine (e.g., surgery, physical therapy, medication), as well as the trials identified from six SLRs from Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials database and PubMed during 2016 and 2021. Furthermore, function, pain, HRQoL and AE are reported as vital outcomes for LSS in Cochrane SLRs. If LSS was considered specific LBP, several studies consistently recommended pain, function, and HRQoL as core

outcome domains for LBP [24, 37-39]. Furthermore, additional core domains may be examined alongside the above outcomes to capture condition-specific characteristics.

4.3 Strengths and limitations

Strengths of this study include a China national representation of LSS patient and physician stakeholders participating in the consensus meeting, surveys, as well as candidate outcome generation. We followed rigorous research methods and had nearly equal representation of patients and physicians at each step of the process. The response rates were 100% from two rounds in Delphi, avoiding attrition bias. The participants were sampled following duration and socioeconomic status, disease severity, as well as LSS manifestations. This ensured that we captured broad content early in the process of data collection and obtained domains that are generalizable to LSS people.

However, this study also had limitations. First, some of the experts participated in the consensus meeting via WeChat conference instead of face-to-face due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This may have led to insufficient discussion, and affected the consensus results. However, we make sure every participant had sufficient time for making statements and voting. Each electronic voting was confirmed by reminder before submission. Second, the number of patients who participated in Delphi rounds and consensus meetings was relatively small. Thus, this may lead to an underestimation of the importance of certain areas from their points of view. It is worth mentioning that the goal of this study was not to develop a set of outcome areas important to all stakeholders, but rather a core set of outcomes to be included in all clinical trials. Third, participants were not asked to assign relative priority to any domain, whereas all outcome domains that met the consensus threshold of 80% for consensus, should be considered with equal importance.

4.4 Implication for clinical practices and research

This study's main objective was to produce a collection of core outcome measures for use in reliable prospective studies involving LSS patients. This core outcome set might potentially be incorporated into LSS registries and used as a reference for data

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

collecting in clinical practice as a list of significant outcomes to monitor during any therapy. When the COS's external validation would be confirmed, the findings can be extrapolated to an adequate population. At the next stages, the psychometric features of each core set domain's outcome measure will be assessed, and choosing a core set of outcome measures that is sufficient and not redundant will be selected.

5. Conclusion

The COS for CM in LSS was initially established. Pain and discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar function, ADL, walking function, PGA, AE and CM-specific outcomes should be measured and reported in all future research trials that evaluate CM in terms of LSS, to increase consistency in the report of the result. The COS enhances the synthesis of the evidence relating to LSS patient-associated outcomes and supports overall field development and research.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES) .

Acknowledgments

We would like to acknowledge all the people who participated in the study. We thank all organizations that funded our research.

Contributions

Ya'nan Sun, Xiyu Wang and Changhe Yu all contributed to the study's conception and design. Ya'nan Sun, Zhi-Wen Weng, Yi an and Yanji Zhou conducted the literature review, interview and had primary responsibility in writing this article. Ya'nan Sun, Yanji Zhou and Changhe Yu conducted survey and consensus meeting, performed analysis and interpreted them. Xiyu Wang and Changhe Yu critically revised the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

Funding

This review was funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81803956); Capital Health Development Research Project (No. 2020-4-4195); Seed Funding of Golden Bridge Project of Beijing Municipal Science and Technology Commission (No. ZZ21053). These funding sources had no role in the design of the study, data collection and analysis, or preparation of the manuscript.

Data Availability

The data used to support the findings of this study are available from the corresponding author upon request.

Ethics Statement

Ethics approval was provided by the ethics committee of Dongzhimen hospital (DZMEC-KY-2020-60). Prior to the interviews with the patients, written informed consent was requested. The Delphi signup page had a notice emphasizing the fact that submission of the questionnaire constitutes permission. A permission form was filled out by each attendee of the consensus meeting to signify their agreement to

participate.

Abbreviations

CORE-CM-LSS, core domain set of Chinese medicine for LSS in trials; COS, Core outcome domain sets; CM, Chinese medicine, LSS, Lumbar spinal stenosis; COS-STAD, Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development; COS-STAR, Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting; SAG, Study Advisory Group; RCT, randomized controlled trials; SLR, Systematic review; NGT, Nominal group technique; COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; OMI, Outcome Measurement Instruments; CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; UBA-PBS, UBA pain behavior scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; NR, not reported; Int, interview

References:

1. Jensen RK, Lauridsen HH, Andresen A, Mieritz RM, Schiottz-Christensen B, Vach W: **Diagnostic Screening for Lumbar Spinal Stenosis.** *CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2020, **12**:891-905.

2. Ishimoto Y, Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Yamada H, Nagata K, Hashizume H, Takiguchi N, Minamide A, Oka H, Kawaguchi H *et al*: **Associations between radiographic lumbar spinal stenosis and clinical symptoms in the general population: the Wakayama Spine Study.** *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2013, **21**(6):783-788.

3. Ravindra VM, Senglaub SS, Rattani A, Dewan MC, Hartl R, Bisson E, Park KB, Shrimel MG: **Degenerative Lumbar Spine Disease: Estimating Global Incidence and Worldwide Volume.** *Global Spine J* 2018, **8**(8):784-794.

4. Quality Agency For Healthcare Research: **Overview of the National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample (NIS). Health care cost and utilization project (H-CUP).** In., vol. 2022; 2022.

5. Katz JN, Zimmerman ZE, Mass H, Makhni MC: **Diagnosis and Management of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Review.** *JAMA* 2022, **327**(17):1688-1699.

6. Ammendolia C, Hofkirchner C, Plener J, Bussieres A, Schneider MJ, Young JJ, Furlan AD, Stuber K, Ahmed A, Cancelliere C *et al*: **Non-operative treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis with**

- neurogenic claudication: an updated systematic review. *BMJ OPEN* 2022, **12**(1):e57724.
7. Bussieres A, Cancelliere C, Ammendolia C, Comer CM, Zoubi FA, Chatillon CE, Chernish G, Cox JM, Gliedt JA, Haskett D *et al*: **Non-Surgical Interventions for Lumbar Spinal Stenosis Leading To Neurogenic Claudication: A Clinical Practice Guideline.** *J PAIN* 2021, **22**(9):1015-1039.
 8. Chen X, Zheng Z, Lin J: **Clinical Effectiveness of Conservative Treatments on Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Network Meta-Analysis.** *FRONT PHARMACOL* 2022, **13**:859296.
 9. Jacobi S, Beynon A, Dombrowski SU, Wedderkopp N, Witherspoon R, Hebert JJ: **Effectiveness of Conservative Nonpharmacologic Therapies for Pain, Disability, Physical Capacity, and Physical Activity Behavior in Patients With Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis.** *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2021, **102**(11):2247-2260.
 10. de Luca K, Anderson D, Dutt A, Magennis L, Parrello T, Ferreira ML, Chiarotto A: **Outcome Domain and Measurement Instrument Reporting in Randomized Controlled Trials of Interventions for Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Systematic Review.** *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022, **52**(7):442-446.
 11. DAI X, ZI M, YANG Q, ZHANG W, QIAN Z, GAO R: **Analysis and Reflection on the Literature Status of TCM Clinical Research Outcome Indicators.** *J TRADIT CHIN MED* 2022, **12**(63):1122-1127.
 12. Kirkham JJ, Dwan KM, Altman DG, Gamble C, Dodd S, Smyth R, Williamson PR: **The impact of outcome reporting bias in randomised controlled trials on a cohort of systematic reviews.** *BMJ* 2010, **340**:c365.
 13. Tunis SR, Clarke M, Gorst SL, Gargon E, Blazeby JM, Altman DG, Williamson PR: **Improving the relevance and consistency of outcomes in comparative effectiveness research.** *J Comp Eff Res* 2016, **5**(2):193-205.
 14. Kirkham JJ, Gargon E, Clarke M, Williamson PR: **Can a core outcome set improve the quality of systematic reviews?--a survey of the Co-ordinating Editors of Cochrane Review Groups.** *TRIALS* 2013, **14**:21.
 15. Ollivere BJ, Marson BA, Haddad FS: **Getting the right answer: core outcome sets in orthopaedics.** *BONE JOINT J* 2019, **101-B**(3):233-235.
 16. Kirkham JJ, Gorst S, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, Clarke M, Devane D, Gargon E, Moher D, Schmitt J, Tugwell P *et al*: **Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting: The COS-STAR Statement.** *PLOS MED* 2016, **13**(10):e1002148.
 17. Kirkham JJ, Davis K, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, Clarke M, Tunis S, Williamson PR: **Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development: The COS-STAD recommendations.** *PLOS MED* 2017, **14**(11):e1002447.
 18. YN S, Y A, YJ Z, XY W, CH Y: **Non-pharmaceutical Chinese medical therapies for degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials.** *COMPLEMENT THER MED* 2023, **74**:102949.
 19. Williamson PR, Altman DG, Bagley H, Barnes KL, Blazeby JM, Brookes ST, Clarke M, Gargon E, Gorst S, Harman N *et al*: **The COMET Handbook: version 1.0.** *TRIALS* 2017, **18**(Suppl 3):280.
 20. Dodd S, Clarke M, Becker L, Mavergames C, Fish R, Williamson PR: **A taxonomy has been developed for outcomes in medical research to help improve knowledge discovery.** *J CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2018, **96**:84-92.
 21. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Atkins D, Brozek J, Vist G, Alderson P, Glasziou P, Falck-Ytter Y, Schunemann HJ: **GRADE guidelines: 2. Framing the question and deciding on important**

- outcomes. *J CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2011, **64**(4):395-400.
22. Marson BA, Manning JC, James M, Craxford S, Deshmukh SR, Perry DC, Ollivere BJ: **Development of the CORE-Kids core set of outcome domains for studies of childhood limb fractures.** *BONE JOINT J* 2021, **103-B**(12):1821-1830.
23. McMillan SS, King M, Tully MP: **How to use the nominal group and Delphi techniques.** *Int J Clin Pharm* 2016, **38**(3):655-662.
24. Chiarotto A, Deyo RA, Terwee CB, Boers M, Buchbinder R, Corbin TP, Costa LO, Foster NE, Grotle M, Koes BW *et al*: **Core outcome domains for clinical trials in non-specific low back pain.** *EUR SPINE J* 2015, **24**(6):1127-1142.
25. Dodd S, Clarke M, Becker L, Mavergames C, Fish R, Williamson PR: **A taxonomy has been developed for outcomes in medical research to help improve knowledge discovery.** *J CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2018, **96**:84-92.
26. Edemekong PF BDSS: **Activities of Daily Living.** In.: StatPearls Publishing LLC; 2019.
27. No Authors: **The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): development and general psychometric properties.** *SOC SCI MED* 1998, **46**(12):1569-1585.
28. Orbai AM, de Wit M, Mease P, Shea JA, Gossec L, Leung YY, Tillett W, Elmamoun M, Callis DK, Campbell W *et al*: **International patient and physician consensus on a psoriatic arthritis core outcome set for clinical trials.** *ANN RHEUM DIS* 2017, **76**(4):673-680.
29. Qiu RJ, Li M, Hu JY, Chen J, Shang HC: **Methods for development of a core outcome set for clinical trials integrating traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine.** *J Integr Med* 2021, **19**(5):389-394.
30. Raja SN CDCM: **The revised International Association for the Study of Pain definition of pain: concepts, challenges, and compromises.** *PAIN* 2020, **161**(9):1976-1982.
31. Singh JA, Yang S, Strand V, Simon L, Forsythe A, Hamburger S, Chen L: **Validation of pain and patient global scales in chronic gout: data from two randomised controlled trials.** *ANN RHEUM DIS* 2011, **70**(7):1277-1281.
32. U. S. Food And Drug Administration: **IND Application Reporting: Safety Reports.** In., vol. 2022; 2022.
33. Nikiphorou E, Radner H, Chatzidionysiou K, Desthieux C, Zabalan C, van Eijk-Hustings Y, Dixon WG, Hyrich KL, Askling J, Gossec L: **Patient global assessment in measuring disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis: a review of the literature.** *ARTHRITIS RES THER* 2016, **18**(1):251.
34. Zhang L, Zhang J, Chen J, Xing D, Mu W, Wang J, Shang H: **Clinical research of traditional chinese medicine needs to develop its own system of core outcome sets.** *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2013, **2013**:202703.
35. World Health Organization: **WHO International Standard Terminologies on Traditional Medicine in the Western Pacific Region.** Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2007.
36. Li G, Han R, Lin M, Wen Z, Chen X: **Developing a Core Outcome Set for Clinical Trials of Chinese Medicine for Hyperlipidemia.** *FRONT PHARMACOL* 2022, **13**:847101.
37. Chapman JR, Norvell DC, Hermsmeyer JT, Bransford RJ, DeVine J, McGirt MJ, Lee MJ: **Evaluating common outcomes for measuring treatment success for chronic low back pain.** *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011, **36**(21 Suppl):S54-S68.
38. Clement RC, Welander A, Stowell C, Cha TD, Chen JL, Davies M, Fairbank JC, Foley KT, Gehrchen M, Hagg O *et al*: **A proposed set of metrics for standardized outcome reporting in the management of low back pain.** *ACTA ORTHOP* 2015, **86**(5):523-533.

- 1
2
3 614 39. Deyo RA, Battie M, Beurskens AJ, Bombardier C, Croft P, Koes B, Malmivaara A, Roland M, Von
4 615 Korff M, Waddell G: **Outcome measures for low back pain research. A proposal for standardized**
5 616 **use.** *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998, **23**(18):2003-2013.
6 617
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

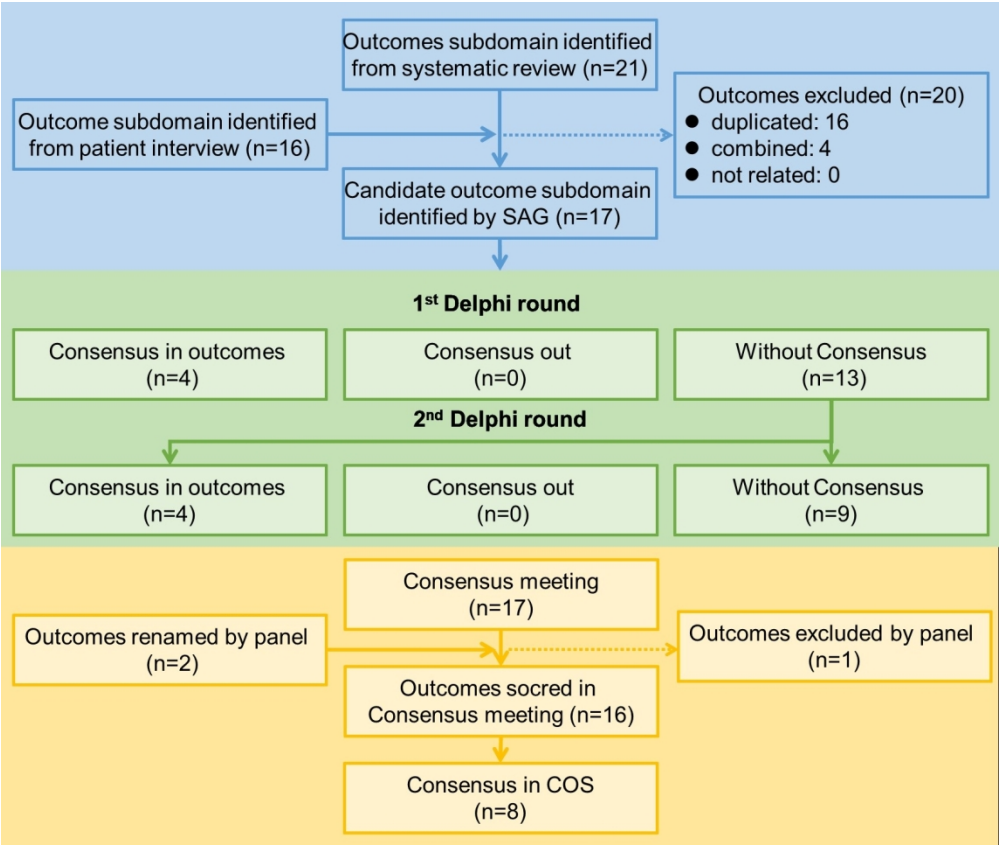


Figure 1. Flow chart of core outcomes selection process
287x241mm (150 x 150 DPI)

Supplementary Material

Table S1. The COS-STAR Statement

SECTION/TOPI	ITEM No.	CHECKLIST ITEM	page no.
TITLE/ABSTRACT			
Title	1a	Identify in the title that the paper reports the development of a COS	1
Abstract	1b	Provide a structured summary	3,4
INTRODUCTION			
Background and Objectives	2a	Describe the background and explain the rationale for developing the COS	6,7
	2b	Describe the specific objectives with reference to developing a COS	6,7
Scope	3a	Describe the health condition(s) and population(s) covered by the COS.	6-8
	3b	Describe the intervention(s) covered by the COS.	6-8
	3c	Describe the setting(s) in which the COS is to be applied.	6-8
METHODS			
Protocol/Registry Entry	4	Indicate where the COS development protocol can be accessed, if available, and/or the study registration details.	7,8
Participants	5	Describe the rationale for stakeholder groups involved in the COS development process, eligibility criteria for participants from each group, and a description of how the individuals involved were identified.	7,8
Information Sources	6a	Describe the information sources used to identify an initial list of outcomes.	8-11
	6b	Describe how outcomes were dropped/combined, with reasons (if applicable).	8-11
Consensus Process	7	Describe how the consensus process was undertaken.	11-13

Outcome Scoring Consensus Definition	8	Describe how outcomes were scored and how scores were summarized.	11-13
	9a	Describe the consensus definition.	12,13
	9b	Describe the procedure for determining how outcomes were included or excluded from consideration during the consensus process.	12,13
Ethics and Consent	10	Provide a statement regarding the ethics and consent issues for the study.	8
RESULTS			
Protocol Deviations	11	Describe any changes from the protocol (if applicable), with reasons, and describe what impact these changes have on the results.	8
Participants	12	Present data on the number and relevant characteristics of the people involved at all stages of COS development.	15-18 and Supplementary materials
Outcomes	13a	List all outcomes considered at the start of the consensus process.	15-18 Table 1-3
	13b	Describe any new outcomes introduced and any outcomes dropped, with reasons, during the consensus process.	15-17
COS	14	List the outcomes in the final COS.	18-20, Table 4, figure 1
DISCUSSION			
Limitations	15	Discuss any limitations in the COS development process.	21-22
Conclusions	16	Provide an interpretation of the final COS in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	21-24
OTHER INFORMATION			
Funding	17	Describe sources of funding/role of funders.	25
Conflicts of Interest	18	Describe any conflicts of interest within the study team and how these were managed.	25

Table S2. The COS-STAD checklist

Domain	Standard number	Methodology	page no.
Scope specification	1	The research or practice setting(s) in which the COS is to be applied	7,8
	2	The health condition(s) covered by the COS	7,8
	3	The population(s) covered by the COS	7,8
	4	The intervention(s) covered by the COS	7,8
Stakeholders involved	5	Those who will use the COS in research	7,11,12
	6	Healthcare professionals with experience of patients with the condition	11,12
	7	Patients with the condition or their representatives	11,12
Consensus process	8	The initial list of outcomes considered both healthcare professionals' and patients' views.	13-17, table1-3
	9	A scoring process and consensus definition were described a priori.	7,8
	10	Criteria for including/dropping/adding outcomes were described a priori.	11-13
	11	Care was taken to avoid ambiguity of language used in the list of outcomes.	11-13

Table S3. Search strategies and results

Databases	Search strategies	Results to Jan 1st, 2022
PUBMED	("chin med"[Journal] OR ("chinese"[All Fields] AND "medicine"[All Fields]) OR "chinese medicine"[All Fields] OR "tuina"[All Fields] OR ("massage"[MeSH Terms] OR "massage"[All Fields] OR "massages"[All Fields] OR "massaged"[All Fields] OR "massager"[All Fields] OR "massagers"[All Fields] OR "massaging"[All Fields]) OR ("cupping"[All Fields] OR "cuppings"[All Fields]) OR ("moxibustion"[MeSH Terms] OR "moxibustion"[All Fields]) OR ("acupunctural"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture"[MeSH Terms] OR "acupuncture"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture therapy"[MeSH Terms] OR ("acupuncture"[All Fields] AND "therapy"[All Fields]) OR "acupuncture therapy"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture s"[All Fields] OR "acupunctured"[All Fields] OR "acupunctures"[All Fields] OR "acupuncturing"[All Fields]) OR ("trends cardiovasc med"[Journal] OR "case manager"[Journal] OR "tcm"[All Fields]) OR "taichi"[All Fields]) AND ("spinal stenosis"[MeSH Terms] OR ("spinal"[All Fields] AND "stenosis"[All Fields]) OR "spinal stenosis"[All Fields])	195
Embase	((('chinese'/exp OR chinese) AND ('medicine'/exp OR medicine) OR taichi) AND spinal AND ('stenosis'/exp OR stenosis) AND ([chinese]/lim OR [english]/lim) AND [humans]/lim AND [clinical study]/lim AND [embase]/lim AND [<1966-2021]/py	160
Cochrane Library	(chinese medicine or TCM or tuina or massage or acupuncture or cupping or Moxibustion or taichi):ti,ab,kw and (Spinal stenosis):ti,ab,kw	73
CNKI	SU='中医'+ '中药'+ '中西医结合'+ '中医药'+ '针灸'+ '推拿'+ '手法'+ '针刺'+ '艾灸'+ '拔罐'+ '汤药'+ '针刀'+ '热敷'+ '功法'+ '导引'+ '放血'+ '刺络'+ '泡洗'+ '太极'+ '按摩'+ '正骨'+ '点穴'+ '穴位注射' AND SU='腰椎管狭窄'+ '腰椎管狭窄症'+ '椎管狭窄'+ '椎管狭窄症'+ '退行性腰椎管狭窄症'+ '间歇性跛行'	988
Wanfang	主题:("中医" or "中医药" or "中西医结合" or "中药" or "针灸" or "针刺" or "艾灸" or "穴位注射" or "推拿" or "手法" or "按摩" or "正骨" or "拔罐" or "放血" or "刺络" or "泡洗" or "热敷" or "针刀" or "导引" or "功法" or "太极" or "点穴" or "汤药") and 主题:("腰椎管狭窄" or "腰椎管狭窄症" or "	1784

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignement Supérieur (ABES).

	椎管狭窄" or "椎管狭窄症" or "退行性腰椎管狭窄症")	
Sinomend	((("电针"[常用字段:智能] OR "针刺"[常用字段:智能] OR "正骨"[常用字段:智能] OR "拔罐"[常用字段:智能] OR "艾灸"[常用字段:智能] OR "放血"[常用字段:智能] OR "刺络"[常用字段:智能] OR "泻血"[常用字段:智能] OR "火罐"[常用字段:智能]) OR ("中医"[常用字段:智能] OR "中药"[常用字段:智能] OR "中医药"[常用字段:智能] OR "针灸"[常用字段:智能] OR "方剂"[常用字段:智能] OR "汤药"[常用字段:智能] OR "推拿"[常用字段:智能] OR "手法"[常用字段:智能] OR "拔罐"[常用字段:智能])) AND ("腰椎管狭窄症"[常用字段:智能] OR "椎管狭窄症"[常用字段:智能] OR "腰椎管狭窄"[常用字段:智能] OR "椎管狭窄"[常用字段:智能]))	1084
VIP	M=(腰椎管狭窄) AND U=(针灸 OR 推拿 OR 艾灸 OR 针刺 OR 手法 OR 拔罐 OR 功法 OR 太极 OR 中医)	1480

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table S4. Patient features representing the target participants

Category	Features
Age	8 patients ≥ 65 years of age 8 patients < 65 years of age
Sex	8 females 8 males
Disease courses	8 patients ≥ 10 years 8 patients < 10 years
Radiographic classification	Covering lateral recess, central spinal canal intervertebral foramen
territorial region	At least more than 5 regions of China

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Table S5. Studies' Characteristics and Outcome Measurement Instruments

First author, year	Participants	Interventions	Comparator	Outcome Measurement Instruments	Treatment duration	OMI measuring time	Subdomain outcomes	COMET outcomes	criteria for responder rates
Zeng Haobin, 2020[1]	60/60	Manual therapy+Usual care	Celecoxib+Usual care	JOA VAS parameters of computed tomography	2w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 3 and 6m	pain/function/ ADL pain Radiographic changes	pain function Physiological	NR
Chen Jian, 2019[2]	30/30	CM herb	Aceclofenac+Mecobalamin	JOA IL-6/CRP ODI AE hepatic and renal function tests	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment Pre- and post-treatment for hepatic and renal function tests	pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers function AE Physiological index	pain function Physiological AE	JOA
Feng Sui 2009[3]	40/40	Acupotomy	Traction	Responder rates	2m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function	pain function	DEC - TCM
Geng Xiaoyan, 2017[4]	46/46	CM herb	Salvia (Danshen) injection+Diclofenac	JOA	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				Drugs (Diclofenac tablets or Diethylamine Emulgel, Chondroitin Sulfate Tablets, VB1, VB6, et al)	VAS Self-made symptoms rating scale UBA pain behavior scale Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain symptoms pain pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
	Jia Yingchun, 2005[11]	45/22	CM herb+CM rehabilitation							
			CM herb		Responder rates		Pre- and post-treatment for			
			CM herb+CM granules		VAS		Responder rates/VAS/	pain/function/	pain	
	Li Jinxue, 2007[12]	40/40/ 44/42	CM herb+CM granules+Erigeron breviscapus	Glucos	parameters of computed tomography	4w	diographic changes, follow-up 12month for	ADL pain Radiographic changes	pain function Physiological	JOA
							Responder rates			
							Pre- and post-treatment for			
							Responder rates/VAS/V	pain/function/	pain	
	Li Jinxue, 2013[13]	92/83	CM herb	Glucos	Responder rates VAS Walking capacity	2w	alking capacity, follow-up 1m for Responder rates/Walking capacity	measure of walking	pain function	GPC R-ND

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Li Qiming, 2018[14]	98/60	CM herb	Usual care	JOA VAS	2w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain pain/function/ ADL pain pain/function/ QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role- emotional, mental health Psychosocial AE pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL AE	pain function pain function QOL AE mental health Psychosoc ial AE	NR
Li Rui, 2016[15]	43/43	CM herb	Loxoprofen sodium	JOA VAS Responder rates SF-36 AE	2m	Pre- and post- treatment			NR
Li Zhiwei, 2008[16]	20/20	CM herb	Diclofenac	VAS JOA Responder rates AE	4w	Pre-treatment, 1, 2, 3 and 4w after treatment		pain function AE	JOA

Lin				Responder rates			pain/function/		DEC
Yuanfang,	33/32	Manual therapy	Traction	JOA	20d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain	-
2017[17]				Rang of Lumbar spine extension			ADL	function	TCM
				VAS			ROM	AE	
Liu				SPWT			pain	pain	DEC
Chenhui,	30/30	CM herb	Celecoxib+Mecobalamin+Hydrocortisone Tablets	CM Zheng scores	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	Measure of walking	function	-
2019[18]				Responder rates			CM Zheng	AE	TCM
				AE			pain/function/	CM	
Liu				Global Rating of Change Scale			AE	indictor	
Haifan,	30/30	Acupotomy	Canal injection	Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	Global rating of change	pain	DEC
2010[19]							pain/function/	function	-
Liu Jun,	46/46	CM herb	Mannitol	Responder rates	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain	TCM
2020[20]			Injection+Mecobalamin				pain/function/	function	NR
				Responder rates			pain/function/		
Sheng				VAS			pain	pain	DEC
Xinjun,	40/40	Acupotomy	Traction	JOA	20d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	function	-
2016[21]				Changes in T lymphocyte subsets			ADL	Physiological	TCM
							Immunological indicators		
Su				VAS			pain	pain	DEC
Lianshu,	38/37	Acupotomy	Canal injection	JOA	3w	Pre-treatment, 1 and 4w after treatment	pain/function/	pain	-
2015[22]				Responder rates			ADL	function	TCM
							pain/function/		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Sun Biyun, 2021[23]	40/40	Acupuncture	Sham Acupuncture	NRS mRMDQ HADS Treatment Adherence index AE	6w	Pre-treatment, 6w after treatment, follow-up 12w and 24w for NRS/RMDQ HADS	pain function Psychological assessment Adherence and attrition AE	pain function mental health compliance	NR
Tang Hanwu, 2015[24]	35/34	CM herb	Celecoxib+Mecobalamin	Responder rates VAS JOA Near-infrared imaging system on DU meridian	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ pain pain/function/ ADL CM meridian	pain function CM indictor	DEC - TCM
Wang Chenghong, 2009[25]	46/44	acupuncture	Traction+Physical therapy	JOA mRMDQ responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 6w	pain/function/ ADL function pain/function/ ADL	pain function	JOA
Wang Guanjun, 2019[26]	53/53	CM herb	Mannitol Injection+Mecobalamin	VAS JOA Responder rates	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM ; JOA

Wang Haijun, 2017[27]	47/47	Acupotomy	Traction+Physical therapy	VAS JOA Responder rates	14d	Pre- and post- treatment, follow-up 14 and 6m	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	VAS ; JOA
Wang Hua, 2017[28]	50/50	Manual therapy	Epidural injection	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wu Shizhen, 2016[29]	13/13	Acupotomy	Canal injection	Global Rating of Change Scale Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post- treatment	Global rating of change pain pain	pain function	NR
Xiao Zhenhua, 2021[30]	23/23	Acupotomy	Canal injection	VAS JOA	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ Measure of walking Physiological index function QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role-	pain function	NR
Zhou Qishi, 2002[31]	51/51	CM herb	Vitamin B1 B6	Responder rates SPWT Serum endothelin	4w	Pre- and post- treatment	Physiological index function QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role-	Physiologi cal	NR
kim, 2016[32]	26/24	Acupuncture	Usual care	ODI SF-36	6w	Pre- and post- treatment, follow-up 3m	QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role-	pain function QOL mental health Psychosoc ial	NR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

									emotional, mental health Psychosocial		
	Oka, 2018[33]	41/38/ 40	Acupuncture	Drugs/Exercise therapy	ZCQ	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/s atisfaction	pain function satisfactio n	NR	
					RMDQ NRS SSS Satisfaction subdomain of SSS		Pre-treatment 4 and 8w after treatment, All follow-up 3m and 6m	function pain pain/function/ satisfaction	pain function satisfactio n	NR	
					VAS JOA SPWT CM Zheng scores AE		Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment for VAS, JOA Pre- and post- treatment for SPWT, CM Zheng scores	pain pain/function/ ADL Measure of walking CM Zheng AE	pain function CM indictors AE	DEC - TCM	
	Xu Jialong, 2021[35]	29/29	CM herb+Usual care	Drugs+Usual care		4w					
	Zhu Shuxian, 2014[36]	30/30	Manual therapy+ Usual care	Traction+Usual care	Responder rates VAS ODI	3w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain function	pain function	DEC - TCM	

					Responder rates				pain/function/ symptoms		DEC
					Self-made symptoms				pain/function/ ADL	pain function	-
					rating scale	20d	Pre- and post-treatment		pain		TCM
					JOA						
					VAS						
	Liu Li, 2020[37]	32/32	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture							
					Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	DEC
	Wang Chenghu, 2014[38]	45/45	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Ibuprofen							-
					Responder rates	12d	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	TCM
	Su Tao, 2011[39]	60/60	Acupuncture+Moxibustion+manual therapy	manual therapy							DEC
					Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	-
	Liao Jian, 2017[40]	30/30	CM herb+Acupuncture	Acupuncture							TCM
					Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ CM Zheng	pain function CM indicators	COC
	Shan Jinchun, 2013[41]	48/48	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy							E
					CM Zheng scores						
					VAS						
					JOA		Pre-treatment,		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	
	Hu Kaixia, 2021[42]	20/20	CM herb+CM fumigation	CM fumigation		4w	2w and 4w after treatment, follow-up 1m		function Measure of walking CM Zheng	CM indicators	NR
					ODI						
					Pain-free walking distance						
					CM Zheng scores						

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

He Yuanzhen g, 2009[43]	60/60	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain function	DEC - TCM
Li Zhulie, 2012[44]	30/30	Electrothermal acupuncture	Acupuncture	JOA Responder rates AE	10 times	Pre-treatment 1, 2, and 3 course after treatment, follow-up 1	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL AE	pain function AE JOA
Chen Xiaoyun, 2009[45]	30/30	Electropuncture+Blo odletting therapy	Electropuncture	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale VAS JOA IL-6\IL-4\IL-10\TNF	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ symptoms pain pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers Hemorheologi cal indictors pain/function/ AE	pain function AE Physiologi cal DEC - TCM
Lei Xiaoping, 2020[46]	34/34	CM herb+Acupuncture	Glucos+Mecobalamin	Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Responder rates AE	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers Hemorheologi cal indictors pain/function/ AE	pain function AE Physiologi cal DEC - TCM
Cai Lijun, 2012[47]	32/64	CM herb+kerotherapy	Drugs/Traction	Responder rates JOA	3w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain/function/ ADL	pain function DEC - TCM ; JOA

Yu Weimin, 2012[48]	32/28	CM herb+Manual therapy	Canal injection	Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	STI-ICWM
Zhang Zhirong, 2017[49]	31/31	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture	Responder rates	20d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
Wu Zhijun, 2018[50]	30/30	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates AE	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ AE	pain function AE	NR
Tang Ning, 2016[51]	19/19	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	JOA VAS Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain	pain function	NR
Tian Qiang, 2015[52]	35/35	CM herb+manual therapy	CM herb	VAS RMDQ Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up (6m)	pain function pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Ge Caihua, 2016[53]	30/30	Topical CM+hot compress	Diclofenac Diethylamine Emulgel	JOA VAS	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain	pain function	JOA
Liang Yihao, 2016[54]	29/29	manual therapy+Exercise therapy	Exercise therapy	VAS JOA SPWT ODI Responder rates AE	3m	Pre-treatment, 1w, 1m and 3m after treatment	pain/function/ ADL measure of walking function pain/function/	pain function AE	VAS ; JOA\ ODI

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

								ADL		
								AE		
								pain		
								QOL: physical		
								function, role-		
								physical,		
								bodily pain,	pain	
								general health,	function	
								vitality, social	QOL	DEC
								function, role-	mental	-
								emotional,	health	TCM
								mental health	Psychosoc	
								Psychosocial	ial	
								Measure of		
								walking		
								function		
								pain/function/	pain	DEC
									function	-
										TCM

					SPWT			measure of walking		
					VAS			pain		
					JOA		Pre- and post-treatment for all, and follow-up for SPWT, VAS, JOA	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
					IL-6\IL-1B\TNF\CRP	4w		Inflammatory markers	Physiological	
					Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit			Hemorheological indicators		
					Responder rates			pain/function/ADL		
				CM herb+sham	Responder rates			pain/function/symptoms	pain function	GPC
				Manual therapy	Self-made symptoms rating scale	6w	Pre- and post-treatment			R-ND
				sham CM herb+Manual therapy						
				CM herb+Manual therapy+CM fumigation	Global Rating of Change Scale	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	symptoms	pain function	DEC
				Drugs + Traction + TDP	Responder rates			pain/function/symptoms		TCM
					Responder rates			pain/function/symptoms		
				CM	Self-made symptoms rating scale			pain/function/ADL	pain function	CA-TCM
				herb+Acupuncture+Moxibustion	JOA	4w	Pre- and post-treatment		AE	
					VAS			pain		
					AE			AE		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Dou Qunli, 2007[61]	83/83	CM herb+Manual therapy	Canal injection+Traction	Responder rates	2m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Chen Shulie, 2006[62]	32/7	Manual therapy+Topical CM	Drugs	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Wang Fuyu, 2018[63]	48/48	CM herb+Acupuncture	Usual care	JOA VAS IL-1 TNF	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment	ADL pain Inflammatory markers	pain function Physiological	JOA
Xiong Junwei, 2015[64]	30/30	Acupotomy+Manual therapy	Acupotomy	JOA Responder rates AE	3w	Pre-treatment, 1, 2 and 3w after treatment, follow-up 2w	pain/function/ADL pain/function/ADL AE	pain function AE	JOA
Chen Jianhong, 2004[65]	60/60	Acupotomy+CM herb	Drugs+Traction	Global Rating of Change Scale SPWT Rang of Lumbar spine extension Responder rates	14d	Pre- and post-treatment	Global rating of change Measure of walking ROM	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wang Wenli, 2018[66]	30/30	Electropuncture+fire d cupping+Bloodletting therapy	Physical therapy	SSS Responder rates Satisfaction	8w	Pre-treatment, 4 and 8w after treatment, follow-up 4w	pain/function/ pain/function/ satisfaction AE	pain function satisfactio	DEC - TCM

					subdomain of SSS		for Patient	n	
					AE		satisfaction	AE	
							index		
							Pre-treatment		
							10d and 25		
	Zhong	100/10	Acupuncture+Moxib	Diclofenac	ODI	30d	after	function	function
	Hongzhen	0	ustion				treatment,		NR
	g,						follow-up		
	2016[67]								
			Electropuncture+fire				Pre-treatment	pain/function/s	pain
	Jing Lei,	29/30	d	Physical therapy	SSS	8w	4 and 8w after	atisfaction	function
	2019[68]		cupping+Bloodlettin		Responder rates		treatment	pain/function/	satisfactio
			g therapy					n	TCM
								pain/function/	pain
	Wang		Acupuncture+Moxib	GIucos	JOA	10d	Pre- and post-	ADL	function
	Hongmei,	40/40	ustion		IL-6/TNF/CRP		treatment	Inflammatory	Physiologi
	2019[69]							markers	cal
								pain/function/	pain
	Wang		Acupuncture+cuppin	GIucos	JOA		Pre- and post-	ADL	pain
	Jian,	72/72	g		Responder rates	36d	treatment,	pain/function/	function
	2013[70]				AE		follow-up	ADL	AE
								AE	
								pain/function/	pain
	Zhang		Acupuncture+acupoi	Acupuncture	JOA	12d	Pre- and post-	ADL	function
	Hong,	37/36	nt injection		Responder rates		treatment	pain/function/	function
	2014[71]							ADL	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

					Rang of Lumbar spine extension			ROM		
					VAS			pain function	pain	
	Lin Jincai, 2016[72]	35/35	Acupuncture+CM herb injection	Acupuncture	JOA	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	measure of walking	function	NR
					Pain-free walking distance			AE	AE	
					AE					
	Lv Xiaohua, 2014[73]	40/40	Acupuncture+Bloodletting therapy	Dexamethasone+mannitol+CM herb injection	Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
	Shi Jianwei, 2013[74]	37/37	Acupuncture+manual therapy	Dexamethasone+mannitol+Salvia (Danshen) injection	Responder rates	23d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
								pain/function/		
	Xu Yunyu, 2014[75]	35/35	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture	JOA	25d	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up	ADL	pain function	JOA
					Responder rates			pain/function/		
								ADL		
					VAS			pain		
	Zhang Huajun, 2016[76]	40/40	Acupuncture+CM herb+moxibustion	Acupuncture+CM herb	JOA	14d	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up	pain/function/	pain function	JOA
					CRP			ADL	Physiological	
					ESR			Inflammatory markers		
					self-made lumbar fuction evaluation scale					
	Ji Yuejun, 2010[77]	64/62	CM herb+Manual therapy	Acupuncture	Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	function	pain function	DEC - TCM
								pain/function/		

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2023-075856 on 16 October 2023. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on June 9, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l'Enseignement Supérieur (ABES). All rights reserved. No reuse allowed without permission. For copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Ouyang Song, 2014[78]	34/34	Electropuncture+manual therapy	Traction+Physical therapy	Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Lian Chongguang, 2009[79]	40/40	CM herb+Manual therapy+CM fumigation	Drugs+Traction+TDP	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/symptoms	pain function	DEC - TCM
Xiong Yumo, 2017[80]	30/30	CM herb+CM fumigation+Acupotomy	Drugs+Traction+TDP	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/symptoms	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wei Shengqing, 2019[81]	42/42	Acupotomy+Manual therapy	Manual therapy	VAS JOA ODI AE	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL function AE	pain function AE	VAS ; JOA
Miao Zezheng, 2017[82]	56/56	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	VAS JOA	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR
Yang Guang, 2010[83]	45/45	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	VAS JOA	1m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR
Xie Weixiong, 2017[84]	40/40	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	JOA Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	NR

Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).
 Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on June 9, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l'Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Notes: CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short-Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of Movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; DECTCM, Diagnosis and evaluation Criteria of TCM Diseases and Syndromes; GPCR-ND, Guiding Principles for Clinical Research of New Drugs; CA-TCM, Lumbar spinal stenosis, China Association of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013; STI-ICWM, Clinical Research on the Treatment of Soft tissue Injury by Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine; COCE, Criteria for Orthopedic clinical evaluation; nr, no reported.

Table S6. Characteristics of patients in interviews and Delphi rounds

patients	gender	age (years)	disease course (years)	Complicating lumbar spondylolisthesis	Radiographic classification	experience of CM treatment	territorial region	consensus meeting
A1	Female	73	10	n	lateral recess	y	Beijing	n
A2	Female	66	3	n	central spinal canal	y	Bebei	y
A3	Male	69	2	y	intervertebral foramen	y	Beijing	n
A4	Female	71	9	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	n
A5	Male	58	8	y	central spinal canal	n	Beijing	n
A6	Male*	73	11	n	lateral recess	y	Shandong	n
A7	Female*	64	7	y	lateral recess	y	Guangdong	y
A8	Female*	63	3	n	intervertebral foramen	n	Guangchun	y
A9	Male*	68	6	y	central spinal canal	y	Guangchun	n
A10	Female	55	7	y	lateral recess	y	Beijing	y
A11	Female	75	13	n	lateral recess	y	Shandong	n
A12	Male	83	10	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	n
A13	Female*	55	1	y	intervertebral foramen	n	Laoning	y
A14	Male*	54	2	y	central spinal canal	y	Laoning	y
A15	Female*	69	1	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	y
A16	Female*	64	20	y	lateral recess	y	Shanghai	y
A17	Female	72	30	n	intervertebral foramen	y	Beijing	n
A18	Male	60	4	y	lateral recess	y	Beijing	y

Note: * presents the patients interview conducted via WeChat software; CM, Chinese medicine; y, yes; n, no;

Table S7. Characteristics of experts in Delphi rounds

experts	gender	age (years)	work experience (years)	title	medical major	academic researcher	territorial region	consensus meeting
Ex 1	male	49	24	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 2	male	54	31	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 3	male	56	33	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 4	male	60	38	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 5	male	39	11	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 6	male	50	28	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 7	male	32	7	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Guizhou	Y
Ex 8	male	48	24	senior	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 9	female	41	11	intermediate	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 10	male	37	8	intermediate	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 11	male	43	20	senior	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 12	male	56	31	senior	pain management	Y	Shandong	Y
Ex 13	male	36	8	intermediate	rehabilitation	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 14	female	57	35	senior	general family medicine	N	Beijing	Y
Ex 15	female	56	32	intermediate	pain management	N	Beijing	Y
Ex 16	female	37	15	intermediate	nursing	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 17	male	48	24	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Shanghai	Y
Ex 18	male	50	26	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Guangdong	Y
Ex 19	male	53	30	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Xinjiang	Y
Ex 20	male	42	16	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Changchun	Y
Ex 21	female	39	11	intermediate	rehabilitation	Y	Liaoning	Y

Note: y, yes; n, no.

Table S8. Candidate outcomes ratings from patients and experts in Delphi 2 rounds and voting at consensus meeting

Candidate Outcomes	Delphi round 1 (n=39)						Delphi round 2 (n=39)						consensus meeting voting (n=24)		
	experts (n=21)			patients (n=18)			experts (n=21)			patients (n=18)			NGT	experts (n=15)	patients (n=9)
	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	re-identified outcomes	% yes	% yes
Pain	0%	10%	90%	0%	0%	100%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	Pain and discomfort	100%	100%
Function	5%	5%	90%	0%	6%	94%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	lumbar function	100%	100%
ADL	0%	10%	90%	0%	0%	100%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	ADL	93%	89%
ROM	10%	33%	57%	11%	11%	78%	5%	19%	76%	6%	17%	7%	ROM	60%	33%
Symptoms	0%	10%	90%	11%	22%	67%	0%	0%	100%	11%	17%	7%	nr	nr	nr
Measure of walking	0%	33%	67%	11%	22%	67%	0%	5%	95%	0%	11%	8%	Walking function	100%	89%

Global rating of change	0%	24%	76%	6%	28%	67%	0%	14%	86%	6%	17%	Patient global assessment	93%	78%
AE	0%	24%	76%	0%	11%	89%	0%	24%	76%	0%	6%	AE	100%	100%
Biomarkers	29%	43%	29%	28%	33%	39%	29%	52%	19%	11%	50%	Biomarkers	0%	11%
Radiographic changes	5%	43%	52%	6%	22%	72%	5%	33%	62%	0%	28%	Radiographic changes	47%	22%
CM specific outcomes	10%	24%	67%	6%	33%	61%	0%	14%	86%	6%	28%	CM specific outcomes	100%	67%
Mental health	5%	38%	57%	6%	33%	61%	0%	43%	57%	0%	17%	Mental health	53%	78%
Satisfaction index	0%	29%	71%	0%	28%	72%	0%	24%	76%	0%	28%	Satisfaction index	7%	44%
Quality of life	5%	14%	81%	0%	11%	89%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	health related QOL	100%	78%
Adherence and attrition	14%	29%	57%	0%	33%	67%	10%	14%	76%	0%	50%	Adherence and attrition	7%	0%
Psychosocial	48%	38%	14%	44%	39%	17%	19%	71%	10%	28%	50%	Psychosocial	13%	33%
Resource use	14%	24%	62%	0%	22%	78%	5%	24%	71%	6%	22%	Resource use	47%	78%

Note: CM, Chinese medicine; AE, adverse events; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of Movement; QOL, quality of life; nr, no reported. The Bold number in this table met the predefined "consensus in" thresholds

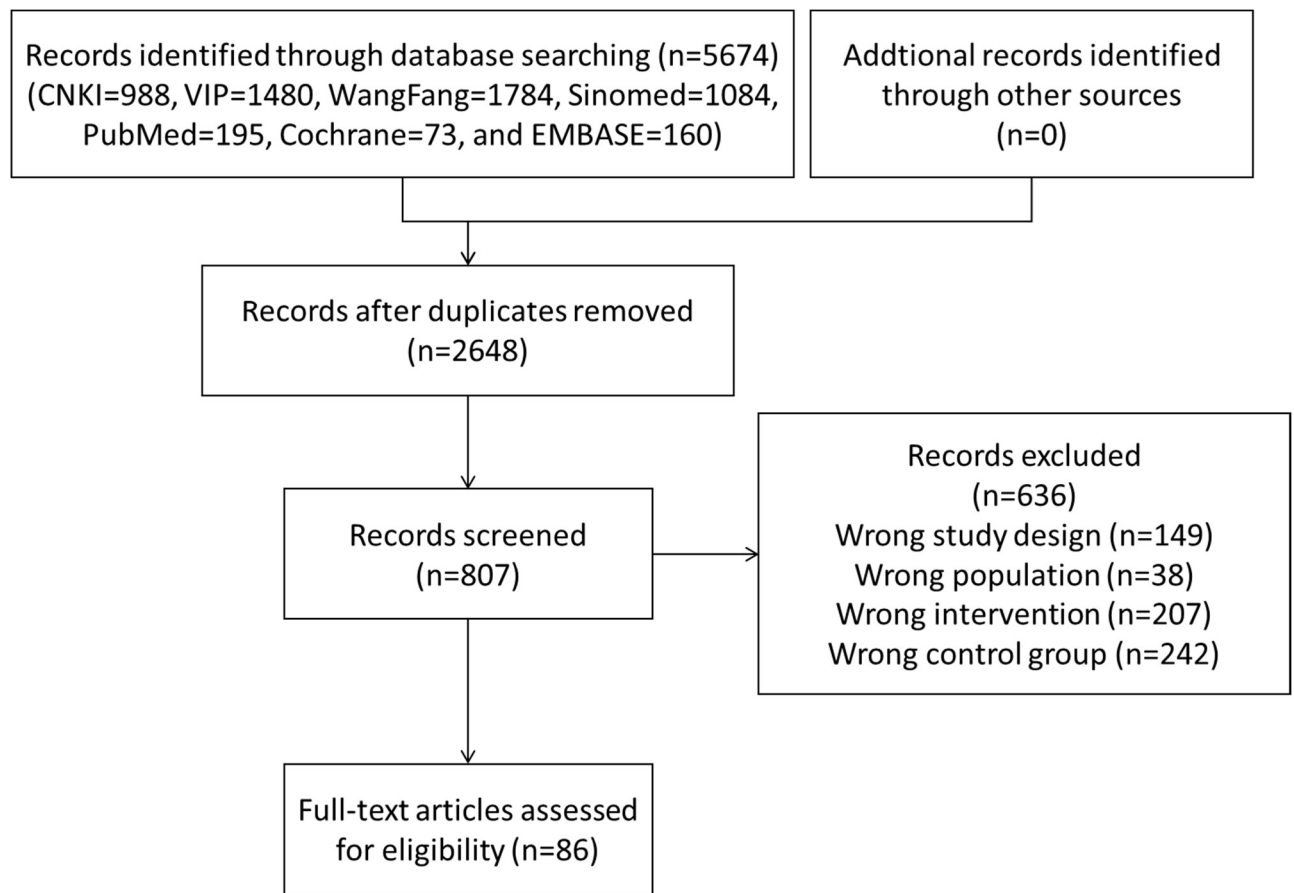


Figure S1. PRISMA flow diagram

Reference of included studies

[1] Zeng Haobin, Chen Maoshui, Wu Yongsheng. A randomized controlled study on the clinical effect of chiropractic manipulation and traditional massage manipulation in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Medicine Herald, 2020, 17(18): 103-6. (in Chinese)

[2] Chen Jian. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with nourishing liver and kidney method combined with insect medicine [D]; Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019. (in Chinese)

[3] Feng Sui, Gou Lingyun, Zheng Hongbo. Clinical observation of acupuncture-knife treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2009, 18(12): 1389-90. (in Chinese)

[4] Geng Xiaoyan. Discussion on the clinical effect of nourishing qi, nourishing blood and activating collaterals in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Electronic Journal of Cardiovascular Diseases of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2017, 5(12): 98,100. (in Chinese)

[5] Gu Qi. Observation on the clinical curative effect of Yaobi Granules on degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis and the mechanism of its inhibitory effect on inflammatory factors [D]; Chinese Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, 2015. (in Chinese)

[6] Guan Xiaoyong. Clinical Observation of Treatment of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis with Tonifying Qi, Nourishing Blood and Activating Collaterals [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2015, 47(6): 134-5. (in Chinese)

[7] Hou Yu, Li Zehui, Liang Yihao, et al. Clinical research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with forward bending and rolling at the waist [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2019, 51(03): 261-4. (in Chinese)

[8] Huang Zheng, Feng Hui, Zhang Zifeng, et al. Study on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine combined with acupuncture [J]. World Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 12(12): 3109-13. (in Chinese)

[9] Huang Zhifen, Xiu Zhongbiao. Curative Effect Observation of Modified Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in Treating 50 Cases of Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Medical Review, 2009, 15(16): 2542-3. (in Chinese)

[10] Ji Wei, Chen Jianhua, Sun Bo, et al. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with Shishi Shangke Zhilong Juanbi Tablets [J]. Chinese Journal of Orthopedics and Traumatology, 2013, 21(09): 21 -2+5. (in Chinese)

[11] Jia Yangchun, Yu Suqin, Shi Deju. Treatment of 45 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis with Gubisan [J]. Shanghai Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2005, (03): 30-1. (in Chinese)

[12] Li Jinxue, Zhao Min, Cao Yong. Observation on curative effect of optimized combination of Chinese and Western medicines in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Journal of Orthopedics and Traumatology, 2007, (12): 21-4. (in Chinese)

[13] Li Jinxue, Zhu Liguang, Luo Jie, et al. Observation on the curative effect of Yaobi Granules in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. World Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013, (11): 1305-8. (in Chinese)

[14] Li Qiming, Zhang Junqi, Shi Suying, et al. Observation on the effect of Buyang Huanwu

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

- Decoction in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Family Medicine*, 2018, (5): 39. (in Chinese)
- [15] Li Rui. Clinical effect of Xingqi Huoxuezhitong formula in treating lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Shaanxi Traditional Chinese Medicine*, 2016, 37(9): 1200-2. (in Chinese)
- [16] Li Zhiwei. Clinical and experimental research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with cold-damp numbness syndrome with Zhiguanling prescription [D]; Nanjing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2008. (in Chinese)
- [17] Lin Yuanfang, Chen Weimei, Wei Yizong, et al. Observation on the clinical efficacy of point-line bone-setting and tuning method in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Massage and Rehabilitation Medicine*, 2017, 8(22): 47-9. (in Chinese)
- [18] Liu Chenhui. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis of kidney deficiency and blood stasis type with modified Huangqi Sichong Decoction [D]; Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019. (in Chinese)
- [19] Liu Haifan, Liu Xiaowei. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with small needle knife [J]. *Chinese Medicine Herald*, 2010, 7(6): 58-9. (in Chinese)
- [20] Liu Jun, Hu Zhigang. Clinical analysis of Yishen Tongbi Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Frontiers of Medicine*, 2020, 10(18): 188.
- [21] Sheng Xinjun, Ni Mengyuan. Observation on the Curative Effect of Small Acupuncture Knife in Treatment of Pain and Dysfunction Caused by Elderly Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. *New Chinese Medicine*, 2016, 48(11): 80-2. (in Chinese)
- [22] Su Lianshu. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with water acupuncture-knife paravertebral release combined with nerve root foramen ligament dissection[Z]. *Proceedings of the 2016 Academic Annual Conference of the Acupuncture Branch of the Chinese Association of Chinese Medicine*. Chengdu. 2016: 223-8 (in Chinese)
- [23] Sun Biyun. Observation on the Curative Effect of Acupuncture Relieving Pain Symptoms and Dysfunction in Patients with Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [D]; Chinese Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, 2021. (in Chinese)
- [24] Tang Hanwu. Pathogenesis and clinical research of "Duo Yang deficiency" in degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2015. (in Chinese)
- [25] Wang Chenghong. Study on the Curative Effect of Acupuncture and Moxibustion on Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. *Chinese Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 2009, 31(1): 42-3. (in Chinese)
- [26] Wang Guanjin, Lu Wuchao. Clinical study of Yishen Tongbi Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *New Chinese Medicine*, 2019, 51(12): 152-4. (in Chinese)
- [27] Wang Haijun, Gao Chunyu, Gu Shuming, et al. Clinical observation of treating degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with low back pain with Jingjin knife [J]. *Chinese Medical Journal*, 2017, 52(10): 38-42. (in Chinese)
- [28] Wang Hua. Observation on the effect of massage on lower limb pain caused by lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *World Clinical Medicine*, 2017, 11(8): 160. (in Chinese)
- [29] Wu Shizhen. Observation on the curative effect of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with small needle-knife decompression via lateral recess [Z]. *Proceedings of the Third National Symposium on Clinical Experience of Liver Diseases Treated by Integrated*

Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine. Beijing. 2016: 246-7 (in Chinese)

[30] Xiao Zhenhua. Observation on the Curative Effect of Blade Acupuncture on Pain and Dysfunction Caused by Elderly Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Medical Aesthetics and Cosmetology, 2021, 30(8): 47. (in Chinese)

[31] Zhou Qishi, Zheng Xiaohui, Huang Feng, et al. Observation on curative effect of single seahorse decoction in treating 51 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis and its effect on serum endothelin content [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2002, 34(9): 35 -6. (in Chinese)

[32] KIM K H, KIM D H, KIM Y R, et al. Acupuncture for symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis: a pilot randomized trial [J]. Integrative medicine research, 2015, 4(1 SUPPL. 1): 27.

[33] OKA H, MATSUDAIRA K, TAKANO Y, et al. A comparative study of three conservative treatments in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis: lumbar spinal stenosis with acupuncture and physical therapy study (LAP study) [J]. BMC complementary and alternative medicine, 2018, 18(1): 19.

[34] QIN Z, DING Y, XU C, et al. Acupuncture vs Noninsertive Sham Acupuncture in Aging Patients with Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial [J]. Am J Med, 2020, 133(4): 500- 7.e20.

[35] Xu Jialong. Observation on the clinical efficacy of Bushen Zhuangjin Decoction in the treatment of senile degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis (syndrome of deficiency of kidney qi) [D]; Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2021. (in Chinese)

[36] Zhu Shuxian. Clinical observation of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis treated with tuck-knee rolling method [D]; Hunan University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014. (in Chinese)

[37] Liu Li. Clinical research on "warming acupuncture and moxibustion at Jiaji points" in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis of kidney yang deficiency [D]; Shanxi University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2020. (in Chinese)

[38] Wang Chenghu, Lu Shiqi, Song Guihong, et al. Observation on the curative effect of 45 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with Baihui warming acupuncture and moxibustion combined with waist and legs seven acupuncture prescription [J]. Hunan Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, 30(10): 79-80. (in Chinese)

[39] Su Tao, Deng Haixia. Curative effect observation of 60 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with acupuncture, moxibustion and massage [J]. Innovation in Chinese Medicine, 2011, 8(1): 155-6. (in Chinese)

[40] Liao Jian. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis by tonifying kidney and promoting blood circulation combined with acupuncture and moxibustion [J]. Inner Mongolia Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 36(9): 130-1. (in Chinese)

[41] Shan Jinchun, Liu Wancheng, Wang Xinwu. Observation on the curative effect of Bushen Zhuanggu Prescription combined with multi-position manipulative reduction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Hebei Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013, 35(8): 1140-1. (in Chinese)

[42] Hu Kaixia. Clinical efficacy of Buyang Huanwu Decoction combined with traditional Chinese medicine fumigation in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis (qi deficiency and blood stasis type) [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2021. (in Chinese)

[43] He Yuanzheng, Feng Zhongkai. Clinical Observation of Modified Buzhong Yiqi Decoction

- Combined with Zhengji Manipulation in Treating Prolapse of Lumbar Intervertebral Disc Complicated with Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Traditional Chinese Medicine Zhenggu, 2009, 21(9): 8-9. (in Chinese)
- [44] Li Zhulie. Clinical research on electrothermal acupuncture treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Beijing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2012. (in Chinese)
- [45] Chen Xiaoyun, Zhu Ying, Huang Xiaoshan. Electroacupuncture combined with bloodletting therapy in the treatment of 30 cases of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Journal of Hainan Medical College, 2009, 15(9): 1075-7. (in Chinese)
- [46] Lei Xiaoping, Yang Yonghui, Shang Rongan, et al. Clinical efficacy of Duhuo Jisheng Decoction combined with warming acupuncture in treating patients with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. World Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2020, 15(21): 3313 -7. (in Chinese)
- [47] Cai Lijun, Gao Xujun, Wan Xiaoming, et al. Oral administration of Duhuo Jisheng Decoction combined with external application of traditional Chinese medicine wax therapy in the treatment of 32 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Jiangxi Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2012, 43(03): 45-7. (in Chinese)
- [48] Yu Weimin, Gu Qingjun. Feng's manipulation combined with Shentong Zhuyu Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Clinical Research of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2012, 4(16): 55-6. (in Chinese)
- [49] Zhang Zhirong. Observing the clinical efficacy of combined acupuncture and moxibustion in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Inner Mongolia Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 36(02): 126. (in Chinese)
- [50] Wu Zhijun, Zheng Qingfeng, Lv Weiming. Effect evaluation of spinal massage combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of 30 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Basic Medical Forum, 2018, 22(7): 969-71. (in Chinese)
- [51] Tang Ning. Clinical research on spinal massage combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Frontiers of Health, 2016, 25(12): 71.5. (in Chinese)
- [52] Tian Qiang, Zhao Jiayou, Guo Rusong, et al. Clinical research on spinal massage combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2015, 47(8): 250-1. (in Chinese)
- [53] Ge Caihua, Liu Zhian, Zeng Xianhui, et al. Observation on clinical curative effect of superfine crushing "Xiaobizhitongsan" acupoint hot compress plus sticking in the treatment of senile lumbar spinal stenosis[J]. Zhonghua General Medicine, 2016, 14 (3): 384-6. (in Chinese)
- [54] Liang Yihao. Clinical research on the treatment of mild and moderate lumbar spinal stenosis with Lin's forward bending and rolling method [D]; Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016. (in Chinese)
- [55] Liang Bojin. Curative Effect Observation of 25 Cases of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis Treated with Menshi Huoxing Decoction Combined with Manipulation [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2005, 37(4): 35-6. (in Chinese)
- [56] Lin Tingyue. Curative Effect Observation on 48 Cases of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis Treated by Unified Acupuncture and Warming Needle Method [J]. Hebei Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2010, 32(03): 404-5. (in Chinese)

[57] Xu Shiliang, Chen Huizhen. 47 cases of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis treated with Qiangyao Xuanbi Prescription and hot ironing [J]. Chinese Journal of Experimental Formulas, 2014, 20(17): 190-3. (in Chinese)

[58] Lu Yaoyu, Li Pu, Hu Kun, et al. The effect of flexion position chiropractic manipulation combined with Miao medicine chicken embryo Dilong paste on microcirculation in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Youjiang Medicine, 2014, 42(1): 1-4. (in Chinese)

[59] Mao Xiaohui. Observation on the clinical efficacy of triple therapy in the treatment of elderly lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2008. (in Chinese)

[60] Yuan Zhixian, Fan Dehui, Zhang Zhenning, et al. Clinical observation of Shaogan Wuteng Decoction combined with warming needling moxibustion in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis of cold-dampness obstruction type [J]. Yunnan Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2020, 41(7): 61 -3. (in Chinese)

[61] Dou Qunli, Liu Junmin, Yao Fudong. Tongbi Capsule combined with manipulation in the treatment of 83 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Journal of Shaanxi University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2007, 30(4): 49-50. (in Chinese)

[62] Chen Shulie. 32 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with external application prescription combined with manipulative reduction [J]. Shaanxi Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2006, (12): 1502-3. (in Chinese)

[63] Wang Fuyu. Efficacy of Wentong Acupuncture combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis and its influence on inflammatory factors [J]. Journal of Acupuncture and Moxibustion Clinic, 2018, 34(9): 24-7. (in Chinese)

[64] Xiong Junwei. Clinical observation of small needle-knife combined with bone-setting manipulation in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Beijing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2015. (in Chinese)

[65] Chen Jianhong. Clinical research on degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis treated with small needle knife combined with traditional Chinese medicine [J]. Journal of Henan University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2004, 19(2): 40-1. (in Chinese)

[66] Wang Wenli, Zhang Wei, Jing Lei, et al. Effect of needling cupping combined with electroacupuncture on walking ability of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. World Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2018, 13(02): 207-9 +16. (in Chinese)

[67] Zhong Hongzheng, Song Feng, Hou Yuru, et al. Observation on the curative effect of penetrating needling along the meridians combined with heat-sensitive moxibustion in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Guangming Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016, 31(24): 3636-8. (in Chinese)

[68] Jing Lei, Zhang Wei, Wang Wenli, et al. Clinical randomized controlled study of Yang's needling and cupping combined with electroacupuncture in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis of wind-cold obstruction type [J]. Shanghai Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019, 53 (4): 54-6,70. (in Chinese)

[69] Wang Hongmei, Zhang E. Effect of Lumbar Three Needles Combined with Warming Needle Moxibustion in Treating Patients with Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Medical Equipment, 2019, 32(6): 102-3. (in Chinese)

[70] Wang Jian, Qian Zhenfu, Chen Guang, et al. Clinical research on acupuncture plus

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

- cupping in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Medicine Herald, 2013, 10(8): 114-6. (in Chinese)
- [71] Zhang Hong, Yin Ying, Gao Shan, et al. Clinical research on acupuncture combined with Jiaji acupoint injection on lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, 23(2): 5-6. (in Chinese)
- [72] Lin Jincai. Observation on clinical curative effect of acupuncture combined with paravertebral injection of Danqi Mixture in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016. (in Chinese)
- [73] Lv Xiaohua. Acupuncture combined with blood pricking therapy in the treatment of 80 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Clinical Research of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, (14): 50. (in Chinese)
- [74] Shi Jianwei. Acupuncture and massage treatment of 37 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Modern Distance Education of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013, 11(3): 65-6. (in Chinese)
- [75] Xu Yunyu. Clinical observation of combined acupuncture and moxibustion in treating lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Zhejiang Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, 49(05): 362-3. (in Chinese)
- [76] Zhang Huajun, Xu Haidong, He Dengfeng. Observation on the Curative Effect of Acupuncture, Medicine and Moxibustion in Treating Mild to Moderate Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2016, 25(1): 31-3. (in Chinese)
- [77] Ji Yuejun, Wang Lei. Treatment of 64 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine combined with acupuncture [J]. Guangming Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2010, 25(11): 2058-60. (in Chinese)
- [78] Ouyang Song, Luo Jianping, Liao Wentao, et al. Clinical randomized controlled study of traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [Z]. The 21st National Symposium on Integrative Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine Orthopedics and Orthopedics Branch Compilation of Papers for the General Assembly. Tianjin, China. 2014 (in Chinese)
- [79] Lian Chongguang. Clinical observation on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine triple therapy [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2009. (in Chinese)
- [80] Xiong Yumo. Clinical observation of triple therapy of traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis of liver and kidney deficiency [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017. (in Chinese)
- [81] Wei Shengqing. Study on the curative effect of traditional Chinese medicine manipulation combined with small needle-knife on pain symptoms and dysfunction in patients with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019. (in Chinese)
- [82] Miao Zezheng. Clinical research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with comprehensive therapy of traditional Chinese medicine [J]. Electronic Journal of Clinical Medicine Literature, 2017, 4(57): 11263-4. (in Chinese)
- [83] Yang Guang, Gu Enpeng, Li Zhuo, et al. Clinical research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine comprehensive

therapy [J]. Journal of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2010, 29(2): 69-71. (in Chinese)

[84] Xie Weixiong. Clinical efficacy of comprehensive traditional Chinese medicine therapy in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Inner Mongolia Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 36(17): 18-9. (in Chinese)

[85] Yin Xiaoxia, Yang Haixia, Wang Yang. Observation on curative effect of modified Buyang Huanwu Decoction combined with manipulation in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Community Physician, 2020, 36(36): 98-9. (in Chinese)

[86] Zhang Shengquan. 46 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis of cold-dampness obstruction type treated by traditional Chinese medicine combined with manipulation [J]. Zhejiang Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2018, 53(5): 350. (in Chinese)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

BMJ Open

Development of CORE-CM Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2023-075856.R2
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	21-Sep-2023
Complete List of Authors:	Sun, Ya-Nan; Xuanwu Hospital Capital Medical University, Traditional Chinese medicine department An, Yi; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, First clinical college Weng, Zhiwen ; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Tuina and pain management department Zhou, Yan-Ji; Aerospace Central Hospital, Health Management Department Wang, Xiyong; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Tuina and pain management department Yu, Changhe; Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital,
Primary Subject Heading:	Complementary medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Complementary medicine, Evidence based practice, Qualitative research
Keywords:	Systematic Review, Spine < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, Patient Reported Outcome Measures, Surveys and Questionnaires, COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Aging

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Development of CORE-CM Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis

Ya-Nan Sun, PhD Degree^{1*}, Yi An, Master Degree Candidate^{2*}, Zhi-Wen Weng, Master Degree Candidate^{3*}, Yan-Ji Zhou, Master Degree⁴, Xi-You Wang, Master Degree³, Chang-He Yu, PhD Degree³

¹ Traditional Chinese medicine department, Xuanwu Hospital Capital Medical University, Beijing, China

² First clinical college, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Beijing, China

³ Tuina and pain management department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China

⁴ Health Management Department, Aerospace Central Hospital, Beijing, China

* These authors have contributed equally to this work

Authors information:

Ya'nan Sun, ORCID: 0000-0001-5356-799X, Tel: +8618601159559, email: sunny726618@163.com, Changchun Street 45, Xicheng district, Beijing, China;

Yi An, ORCID: 0000-0001-9056-6718, Tel: +8613693010113, email: 15753622233@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

Zhiwen Weng, ORCID: 0000-0002-5087-5337, Tel: +8613810824412, email: 13810824412@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;

Yanji Zhou, ORCID: 0000-0003-0438-7487, Tel: +8618811750904, email: zhouyj950426@163.com, Yuquan Rd. 15, Haidian district, Beijing, China;

23 Xiyou Wang, ORCID: 0000-0002-9579-1356, Tel: +8613810111889, email:
24 dwxy658@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China;
25 Changhe Yu, ORCID: 0000-0002-2764-6229, Tel: +8618601159559, email:
26 yakno2@163.com, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China.
27 **Correspondence to:** Changhe Yu, PhD degree, Tuina and pain management
28 department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital,
29 Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China. Tel: +8618601159559, email:
30 yakno2@163.com. Yanji Zhou, Master degree, Health Management Department,
31 Aerospace Central Hospital, Yuquan Rd. 15, Haidian district, Beijing, China. Tel:
32 +8618811750904, email: zhouyj950426@163.com. Xiyou Wang, Master degree,
33 Tuina and pain management department, Beijing University of Chinese Medicine
34 Affiliated Dongzhimen Hospital, Haiyuncang Road 5, Dongcheng, Beijing, China.
35 email: dwxy658@163.com.
36

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

Abstract

Objectives: Most Asian countries have employed Chinese medicine (CM) and Western medicine to treat lumbar spinal stenosis. Evidence synthesis and comparison of effectiveness are difficult since outcomes examined and presented through trials possess heterogeneity. This study aimed to solve the outcome problems for CM clinical trials in lumbar spinal stenosis by building a core outcome set (CORE-CM-LSS).

Methods: To achieve an agreement on a set of core outcome domains, a four-phase study was carried out. First, we identified candidate outcome domains by systematically reviewing trials. In addition, we identified outcome domains associated with patients by conducting semi-structured interviews with patients. Next, outcome domains were processed through a national two-round Delphi survey, in which 18 patients and 21 experts were recruited. Finally, the above domains were converted as a core outcome domain set based on a consensus meeting, in which 24 stakeholders were recruited.

Results: Seventeen outcome subdomains were identified by the systematic review and interviews. The Delphi survey assigned a priority to four outcome domains in the 1st round and four outcomes additionally in the 2nd round. The core outcome domains were determined through discussion and redefinition of outcomes in the consensus meeting: pain and discomfort, Health-related quality of life, lumbar Function, activities of daily living, measures of walking, patient global assessment, Adverse Events and CM-specific outcomes.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

59 Conclusion: COS-CM-LSS is likely to enhance the consistency of outcomes reported
60 in clinical trials. In-depth research should be conducted for the exploration of the best
61 methods to examine the above outcomes.

62 **Keywords:** lumbar spinal stenosis, Delphi survey, domains, systematic review,
63 Chinese medicine, core outcome set
64 Word counts: 4098

For peer review only

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Strengths and limitations

- We used a mixed-method approach to determine which outcomes would be included in the Core outcome domain sets for trials of Chinese medicine for lumbar spinal stenosis (CORE-CM-LSS).
- In this investigation, we incorporated the perspectives of different stakeholders, including patients, physicians, and researchers.
- The participants were sampled based on duration and socioeconomic status, disease severity, as well as lumbar spinal stenosis (LSS) manifestations, which ensures that the core domains are generalizable to LSS people.
- Chinese medicine (CM) or integrated medicine studies have been mostly used there, which limits the results since stakeholders are distributed in different geographical areas.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

77 **1. Introduction**

78 Lumbar spinal stenosis (LSS) arises from spinal anatomical or functional
79 narrowing with a negative effect on the spinal cord and nerve roots, characterized by
80 pain and discomfort in legs, buttocks, and lumbar spine, as well as disability of
81 walking capacity [1]. The above discomfort and pain can be increased by walking and
82 alleviated through sitting or lumbar flexion [2]. LSS affects a global population of
83 nearly 103 million [3] and 11% of the elderly in the United States [4]. Most LSS are
84 treated non-operatively, with physical therapy, analgesia, as well as activity
85 modification as the First-line therapies, whereas patients subjected to limited activities
86 and continuous pain are likely to be an alternative in terms of surgery [5].

87 Chinese Medicine (CM), a non-surgical treatment, is critical in the treatment of
88 LSS. Acupuncture and acupotomy contribute to the LSS patients on pain, symptoms,
89 and functional outcomes up to 6 months post-treatment [6, 7]. Moreover, CM alone or
90 combined treatment is likely to more pronouncedly alleviate pain and ameliorate
91 functional outcomes than conventional therapies [8]. Furthermore, manual therapy in
92 combination with exercises under supervision can improve walking capacity,
93 symptoms, and pain in comparison to exercises [9].

94 A review of clinical trials of LSS found inconsistency between results reporting
95 or measuring instrument application under one outcome and poorly defined outcomes
96 [10]. An important effect of the above inconsistencies is to limit the potential of
97 robust meta-analysis. In a network meta-analysis of conservative treatment of LSS,
98 only 4 results were analyzed, while the other results could not be analyzed due to the
99 limited data or no meta-analysis to determine the outcome, or the variety of
100 definitions of an outcome [8]. Existing problems, supported by most CM trials,
101 include poorly defined outcomes, insufficient evidence of instruments, selective
102 reporting of outcomes, or no criteria for selection for core outcomes [11]. Data that
103 cannot be interpreted or used cause unacceptable and unethical waste of research.
104 Selective reporting of results and associated reporting biases may also occur if
105 consistent results are not specified in advance [12].

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)

The core outcome set (COS) includes standardized outcomes. It has been found as the minimal measurement and report criterion in terms of the respective trial for a specific health area [13], increasing outcome reporting consistency, accountability, and transparency. Outcomes, which conform with certain standards and are examined in studies under a particular condition, can reduce this research waste, such that the bias of reporting can be prevented. The above outcomes can ensure that existing research reporting outcomes is able to be integrated into meta-analyses with certain significance [14]. The review of the COMET database and searching OMERACT for COSs of trauma and orthopedics ensured the lack of COS on LSS [15].

This study presents a multiple-stakeholder, Chinese nationally endorsed, consensus-based CORE outcome set suitable for Chinese Medicine intervention trials in adults with LSS (CORE-CM-LSS), as well as its development.

2. Method

The study protocol was registered in the COMET database (<https://www.comet-initiative.org/Studies/Details/1363>), whereas the protocol was not published. The development of our COS was reported and consistent with the COS-STAR (Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting) [16] as well as COS-STAD (Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development) [17] guidelines (Supplementary Material, table S1 and S2). This is a further study underlying COS development for low back pain (LBP), and the COS focused on specific LBP due to lumbar spinal stenosis (LSS) which is treated by CM.

2.1 Scope and design

Study Advisory Group (SAG) was formed, in which a wide variety of stakeholders, two orthopedists, one acupuncture and *Tuina* expert, one patient, one methodologist, one clinical trial researcher, as well as one statistician were invited. SAG confirmed the outcome set that serves as a candidate in terms of data analyses and explanation, process coordination, and Delphi survey. Furthermore, some of them participated in the consensus process.

Following SAG, this core outcome set's scope is clarified as follows: Setting:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

randomized controlled trials (RCT); Health condition: symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis¹. Target interventions are Chinese medicine (CM) for LSS, which comprise acupuncture, *Tuina* (CM massage), *Gongfa* (CM exercise), bloodletting, cupping, oral herbal medicine, local washing or compressing with CM. Furthermore, CM alone or CM combined with other conventional treatments were involved.

This study fell into three vital sections to obtain consensus on the outcome domains that were to be examined, which were completed in the proper sequence. The following inquiries were answered, including which outcome domains are likely to benefit LSS patients, which outcomes are more important, as well as which results should be included in the core outcome set.

The ethics committee of the corresponding author’s hospital (DZMEC-KY-2020-60) has given ethical approval for the present study on September 7th, 2020. All participants declared no interest conflict during the study. Patients contributed to the design of the study and were involved in the stages of patients’ interview and consensus meeting.

2.2 Systematic literature review

A list of outcomes was established through Systematic literature review (SLR). Moreover, the results of the SLR were partly published to assess the effectiveness of non-pharmaceutical Chinese medical therapies alone or in combination for the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [18].

2.2.1 Eligible trials

The RCTs of the LSS patients diagnosed by clinical symptoms of neurogenic claudication and imaging findings were included, no matter whether LSS patients have complicating diseases. Interventions included the treatment with CM alone or treatment including CM. The control intervention involved routine treatment (e.g., injection therapy, physical therapy, exercise therapy, health education, self-management), or a combination of the above. There were no restrictions on publication type, language, or status.

2.2.2 Literature search and selection

The trials were identified by searching RCT and spinal stenosis terms from CNKI, VIP, WangFang, Sinomed, PubMed, Cochrane Library, and EMBASE online databases, from their inception to 1st January, 2022 (search strategy in Supplementary Material, table S3). Grey literature and reference lists of included literature were searched. Furthermore, the authors of included literature were contacted to identify eligible trials.

The EndNote 20 managed literature and excluded the duplicate ones. Eligibility was evaluated initially by two independent reviewers (including SYN and ZYJ) through reading abstracts and titles, and the trials were included after the full texts were read. Any disagreements would be addressed through discussions when the full text was critically reviewed, or through consultation with a third author (YCH).

2.2.3 Data collection and analyses

The data from eligible trials were extracted independently and inputted into Microsoft EXCEL for management. Extracted data included the first authors, contact information, outcome measurement instruments (name and measuring time-frame), comparator, intervention, sample size, country, and year of publication. If response rate or composite index outcomes existed in trials, the criteria and classification of them were recorded.

After data extraction, the measurement instruments were categorized by SAG into outcome subdomains and domains, and the respective outcome was defined by SAG following the COMET criteria [19, 20]. Besides, SAG removed the duplicates and standardized the similar or overlapping outcomes. Information and purpose of an instrument (i.e., to evaluate physical function, or pain intensity) was confirmed by original prescription, from either method or results parts, and considered into right subdomains. Any disagreements were resolved by consulting a third author (YCH).

The number of instruments of the respective trial and subdomain and outcome domains of all trials was obtained. The frequency and percentages of categorical instruments and outcomes were conducted with SPSS 18.0.

2.3 The semi-structured interview

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

The additional associated outcome domains were elicited through qualitative semi-structured interviews of patients.

2.3.1 Participants

The LSS patients previously or currently under CM treatment were recruited. While the LSS patients due to trauma or congenital spinal disease, having hearing or communication problems, or refusing to join the interviews were excluded.

We employed convenient and purposeful sampling methods based on several ages, gender, years of LSS and imaging findings related to the hospital outpatients from seven territories of China (predefined features in Supplementary Material, table S4). Features were defined by the SAG to ensure diversity represented. The qualitative data were analyzed, while the interviews continued, and the sampling was ended following data saturation criteria, based on the definition from two consecutive interviews without any additional subdomain.

2.3.2 Interview process

Interviews were carried out face-to-face in outpatient or via remote video software (WeChat) and recorded by qualified researchers (YCH). Explanation and information consent should be given to patients before the interviews. We initiated the interview with questions (e.g., “what outcomes are important or most concern to you, or how do you determine the effectiveness of treatment, or what aspect they would like to get better improvement”). A list of subdomains from SLR was provided as the outline when patients could not answer or had no ideas about the important outcomes. After patients completed reading the list, another open-ended question was asked to allow patients to provide additional outcomes.

2.3.3 Data analysis

The additional outcomes and the demographic and medical information of patients were collected. The words expressed by patients were analyzed through qualitative content analysis. For an overall perspective and familiarity with the content, the recorded interviews were listened to and the transcripts were reviewed and reread. The two researchers (SYN and AY) first carried out the initial assessment

individually before being mapped into the initiative list in three steps. Specifically, sentences and paragraphs were found, abstracted, and then coded as meaning units. The codes were organized into subjects under the context of COMET outcomes subdomains; the codes of each topic fell into initial COMET outcome domains. Subsequently, the draft outcomes domains of the two researchers were combined and compared. Afterwards, outcomes subdomains with similar names were examined, and those with the same content were grouped together. Any discrepancies were resolved with discussion.

2.4 Expert consensus

2.4.1 Panel participants

A group of participants specialized in CM, integrated Chinese and Western medicine, nursing, orthopedics, acupuncture, *Tuina*, pain management, rehabilitation, and clinical researchers were recruited in the Delphi survey, and the professional and geographical distribution of panelists was considered. Furthermore, all SAG members engaged in the consensus meeting via WeChat conference instead of face-to-face due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

It was expected to select 30 participants based on a snowball sampling method. The experts were preliminarily identified by reviewing the authors of high-impact papers and recommended by the preliminary stakeholders. The patients were selected following a pool of outpatients. All participants completed round 1 were invited to join round 2 of Delphi.

2.4.2 Identifying important outcomes in Delphi Survey

In Round 1 and 2, for the respective outcome, panelists were recruited for assigning scores between 1 (of no importance) and 9 (of high importance), where 1 to 3 represents that it is “of no importance to be included in the COS,” 4 to 6 represents that it is “of importance but no critical importance to be included in the COS” and 7 to 9 represents that it is “of critical importance to be included in the COS” [21]. In round 1, participants were recruited to add new outcome(s), if they regarded it/them as important.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

We removed outcomes reaching consensus thresholds between rounds for the minimization of attrition. Predefined "consensus in" thresholds are reached if > 80% of the panelists score 7 to 9 and $\leq$ 15% score 1 to 3; "consensus out" thresholds are met if > 80% of the panelists score 1 to 3 and $\leq$ 15% of the panelists scored 7 to 9. This threshold is consistent with those set for other core outcomes, protecting minority stakeholders' different views from the rejection by a greater stakeholder group [22].

The outcomes that scored neither consensus in nor out were retained to the next round. The newly added outcomes by the participants that existed in the preliminary list were removed. Otherwise, the new outcomes were entered in the next round for scoring. Feedback was presented between the 1st and 2nd rounds, with average scores of outcomes.

2.4.3 Identifying core outcomes in consensus meetings

A total of nine LSS patients and 15 experts, most from previous study stages, were recruited in an online consensus meeting. One author (YCH), who is independent of the discussion and voting poll, moderated the meeting using the Nominal group technique (NGT). The NGT refers to a meeting with a rigorous structure, which is carried out for allowing key stakeholders' identification and rating of a list of priorities; it also aims to ensure that the opinions of all participants are included [23]. The meeting aimed to reach an agreement in terms of a preliminary core set of 7–10 domains.

The NGT process started with the discussion of domains that were in consensus out or not a consensus with the purpose to discard them or move them into consensus in. Subsequently, the rest outcomes were investigated, redefined, kept, or integrated into greater categories if an agreement was reached by most panelists. Anonymized votes were made in terms of agreements with domain placement. When the meeting was about to be completed, a draft preliminary core set of domains was made and then shown to the participants.

After the Delphi survey was completed, the outcomes of "consensus in" and "no

consensus” were scored by using yes, no, or unsure for inclusion of the COS (yes for selected; no for not selected). In terms of outcomes to be included in the core domain set, a pre-specified threshold of >80% on yes was set.

2.5 Patient and public involvement (PPI)

None.

3. Results

3.1 Identification of candidate outcomes

3.1.1 Outcomes from the systematic literature review (SLR)

A total of 5,674 trials were identified through the SLR, 86 trials could be included after duplicates were removed, and abstract, title, and full-text were screened (PRISMA flow diagram in Supplementary Material, figure S1). Eighty-six trials involved 6,892 LSS patients (rang 26~200), with 80% (2980/6658, two trials did not report gender) female, aged from 33~72 years. Most trials compared a wide variety of CM treatments alone with placebo or routine treatment, and others compared the combination of CM treatment versus CM treatment alone or western treatment. Table S4 of Supplementary material lists the characteristics of the included trials in detail.

Table 1 lists a total of 86 trials that reported 54 different outcome measurement instruments (OMI). The number of OMIs was applied and reported, ranging from 1 to 6 (median 3). The most used OMI included response rates (64/86, 74.42%), various versions of JOA (42/86, 48.84%), visual Analogue Scale (37/86, 43.02%), adverse events (18/86, 20.93%), as well as measures of walking (12/86, 13.95%) (Supplementary material, Table S5). 50% of OMI were patient-reported outcomes, and 30% were performance-based measurements. While the rest were clinician-based measurements (e.g., CT and MRI).

SAG reviewed 54 OMI and identified 20 subdomain outcomes and 10 COMET domains (Table 1). Among 86 trials, pain (98.8%; n=85) and function (97.7%; n=84) were the most frequently evaluated COMET domains, followed by adverse events (22.1%; n=19), and Physiological index (12.8%; n=11). Three COMET domains (including resource use, mortality, and infection) were not reported in any trial.

Table 1. Classification of Outcome Measurement Instruments into subdomains and COMET outcomes

No	COMET domain outcome	Number of 86 RCTs reporting COMET outcomes (%)	Subdomain outcome	Number of 54 OMI into subdomain outcomes (%)	OMI (n=54)
1	Function	85 (98.8)	Function ADL ROM Symptoms Measure of walking Global rating of change	10 (18.5) 3 (5.6) 1 (1.9) 1 (1.9) 3 (5.6) 3 (5.6)	JOA/improvement of JOA/mJOA/ODI/mRMDQ/RMDQ/ ZCQ/SSS/self-made lumbar function evaluation scale/Physical function, role-physical, vitality of SF-36 ADL subscale of JOA, ODI, or RMDQ Rang of Lumbar spine extension Self-made symptoms rating scale SPWT/Walking capacity/Pain-free walking distance Responder rates/Global Rating of Change Scale/general health of SF-36
2	Pain	84 (97.7)	Pain	6 (11.1)	VAS/NRS/UBA-PBS/pain subscale of JOA/pain subscale of SSS/bodily pain subscale of SF-36
3	Adverse events	19 (22.1)	AE	1 (1.9)	AE
4	Physiological	11 (12.8)	Inflammatory markers Hemorheological marker Immunological markers Physiological markers Radiographic changes	8 (14.8) 3 (5.6) 4 (7.4) 3 (5.6) 1 (1.9)	IL-6\IL-1B\TNF\CRP\IL-1\IL-4\IL-10\ESR Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Changes in T lymphocyte subsets Hepatic and renal function tests/Serum endothelin Parameters of computed tomography
5	CM indicator	5 (5.8)	CM meridian/CM Zheng	2 (3.7)	Near-infrared imaging system on meridian CM Zheng scores

6	Mental health	4 (4.7)	Mental health	2 (3.7)	HADS/ mental health subscales of SF-36
7	Satisfaction	4 (4.7)	Satisfaction index	1 (1.9)	Satisfaction subscale of SSS
8	Quality of life	3 (3.5)	Quality of life	1 (1.9)	SF-36
9	Psychosocial	3 (3.5)	Psychosocial	1 (1.9)	social function, role-emotional subscales of SF-36
10	Compliance	1 (1.2)	Adherence and attrition	1 (1.9)	Treatment Adherence index
11	Resource use	0(0)	Resource use	0(0)	NR
12	Mortality	0(0)	Mortality	0(0)	NR
13	Infection	0(0)	Infection	0(0)	NR

Notes: COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; OMI, Outcome Measurement Instruments; CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; UBA-PBS, UBA pain behavior scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; NR, not reported

309

310 3.1.2 Patients interview

311 In this study, 18 interviews were carried out with LSS patients from seven territorial
 312 regions around China. 8 of the 18 interviews with them were done via the WeChat
 313 app. Table S6 of supplementary material presents the demographic details of the
 314 participants. The content analyses of interview transcript and outcomes from open-
 315 ended questions indicated that 16 subdomain outcomes were identified and then
 316 classified into 11 COMET domains (Table 2).

317

Table 2. Subdomain and COMET outcomes identified from interviews

COMET domain outcome	Subdomain outcomes	Number of 18 patients (%)	Example of interview transcript (Chinese words presented in English)
Function	Function	17 (94.4)	<i>"This waist does not seem to be as flexible as before....."</i>

Pain	ADL	14 (77.8)	<i>"I felt hard to get dressed, brush teeth, wash face, or go to toilet....."</i>
	ROM	3 (16.7)	<i>"I felt hard to back straight or bend over (in some degrees)"</i>
	Symptoms	16 (88.9)	<i>"Pain is on my low back and legs, makes me hard to move anymore (or in certain distance)"</i>
	Measure of walking	16 (88.9)	<i>"I can't walk long way, I felt my legs do not work, and then I have to stop for a rest"</i>
	Global rating of change	2 (11.1)	<i>"I would like to feel wellbeing,, even for a while"</i>
	pain	18 (100)	<i>"I cannot get into sleep due to pain when I tried to turn over on bed"</i>
	Adverse events	AE	16 (88.9) <i>"Is that (the treatment) safe? Are there any side effects?"</i>
	Physiological	Inflammatory markers	0 (0) nr
		Hemorheologic al markers	0 (0) nr
		Immunological markers	0 (0) nr
CM indicator		Physiological markers	0 (0) nr
		Radiographic changes	2 (11.1) <i>"(Treatment) helps me release the narrowing of space and pressure of nerves, I would feel well"</i>
	CM meridian	0 (0)	nr
Mental health		CM Zheng	1 (5.5) <i>"Can Chinese medicine help to treat blood stasis pattern?"</i>
			<i>"It always hurts and pain seems not to be relieved, so I felt some irritable, and worried as it is getting more serious"</i>
	Mental health	Mental health	12 (66.7)
Satisfaction	Satisfaction index	1 (5.5)	<i>"I felt satisfied if it (treatment) can relieve my pain and help me walk long"</i>
Quality of life	Quality of life	5 (27.8)	<i>"Low back pain affects life, and the most impact of pain is on my quality of life"</i>
Psychosocial			<i>"I was really worried because I was younger and worried about my professional longevity.I couldn't hang out with my family, it was always a drag on my family, and I had to let them take care of me"</i>
	Psychosocial	Psychosocial	4 (22.2)
Compliance	Adherence and attrition	1 (5.5)	<i>"You have to listen to the doctor, and the efficacy would be guaranteed"</i>
Resource use	Resource use	3 (16.7)	<i>"Treatment wastes lots of time on transportation and waiting, but I have to (do it) due to pain"</i>

Notes: COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine; NR, not reported

318

319 SAG identified subdomain outcomes as candidate outcomes from SLR and
 320 interviews, defined outcomes, and constructed a final inventory of 17 outcomes[24-
 321 32] for the Delphi survey (Table 3). Among candidate outcomes, Physiological
 322 outcome was separated by SAG into biomarkers and radiographic changes. The
 323 biomarkers outcome was identified by SAG by combining inflammatory markers,
 324 hemorheological markers, immunological markers, as well as physiological outcomes
 325 (Figure. 1).

326

Table 3. Candidate DLSS Outcomes and definitions

No	Candidate Outcome	Definition	Resources
1	Pain	Experiencing an unpleasant physical sensation that aches, hurts in one or more joints or the spine; An unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage, or described for such damage [30].	SLR+Int
2	Function	Being able to perform physical activities (includes lower extremity functioning, balance); patient's ability to carry out daily physical activities required to meet basic needs, ranging from self-care to more complex activities that require a combination of skills [24].	SLR+Int
3	ADL	Fundamental skills required to independently care for oneself, such as eating, bathing, and mobility [26].	SLR+Int
4	ROM	Quantity of movement of the lumbar spine and/or of other adjacent body parts (i.e. thoracic spine, pelvis, rib cage or lower limbs) [24].	SLR+Int
5	symptoms	Presence of symptoms on back, leg and walking [28].	SLR+Int
6	measure of walking	Measuring ability, capability, distance, performance of walking [24].	SLR+Int
7	Global rating of change	Considering the ways that the health condition affects the individual on a given day [31].	SLR+Int
8	AE	Any untoward medical occurrence associated with the use of an intervention in humans, whether or not considered intervention related [32].	SLR+Int
9	Bio-marks	Indicators aimed at providing insight into peripheral and	SLR

		central neurobiological mechanisms of pain [24].	
		medical imaging such as MRI, CT, X-ray detecting the changes	
	Radiographic changes	of Bones, joints, muscles, tendons, nerves and other body structures localized on the lumbar spine and/or on other adjacent body parts (i.e. thoracic spine, pelvis, rib cage or lower limbs) [24].	SLR+Int
	CM-specific outcomes	CM outcomes related to CM <i>Zheng</i> or meridians based on CM theory [29].	SLR
	Mental health	A person's condition with regard to their psychological, social and emotional well-being [27].	SLR+Int
	Satisfaction index	Satisfaction with care received, including of the process and outcomes of the treatment experience and care providers [24].	SLR+Int
	Quality of life	Broad multidimensional concept that usually includes subjective evaluations of both positive and negative aspects of life, including Health-related Quality of Life[27].	SLR
	Adherence and attrition	Withdrawal from treatment [25].	SLR
	Psychosocial	An individual's interactions with their environment and the ability to fulfill their role within such environments as work, social activities, and relationships with partners and family [24].	SLR
	Resource use	Treatment burden such as impact of treatment and monitoring of disease or treatment (i.e. financial loss due to treatment cost, work loss, or time commitment) [25].	Int

Notes: SLR, systematic literature review; Int, interview; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine;

3.2 Important outcomes identified from Delphi surveys

A total of 25 experts and 18 patients were recruited for online Delphi survey, and 21 experts and all patients responded and completed the first-round survey (participant characteristics detailed in Supplementary Material, table S7). Delphi survey identified four outcome domains (including pain, function, ADL and QOL) in the first round, and another four outcome domains (including symptoms, measures of walking, global rating of change and AE) in the second round, all of which met the consensus threshold. Table 4 lists the scores for all candidate outcomes and ‘consensus-in’ outcomes. The ‘consensus-in’ outcomes drew the Delphi consensus

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

threshold and employed the above for the development of several initial outcome domains to be covered in the core outcome domain set.

3.3 COS determined by consensus meetings

3.3.1 Consensus meeting summary

The participants redefined some outcomes from the list of 17 domains (Table 4) in the NGT process. LSS patients were subjected to the pain accompanied by numbness or tingling in the lower legs or feet. Some severe limitations in activity resulted in the gradual worsening of pain over time. The severity of pain, walking disability underlying definition of symptoms outcome may over- or underestimate outcomes. Thus, the experts suggested that the overall symptom outcome can be replaced by the outcomes of pain, lumbar function, walking disability and ADL, respectively which were evaluated easily and adequately.

For pain outcome, several experts suggested that some patients felt discomfort rather than pain, so pain outcome was redefined “pain” to “pain and discomfort”. Furthermore, the physical function of LSS was redefined as lumbar function and walking function, and the latter referred to measures of walking, or walking performance.

QOL, a board definition, was brought up for discussion. First, experts redefined QOL to Health-related quality of life (HRQoL), consisting of mental and physical health perceptions (e.g., mood, energy level) and their correlates (e.g., socioeconomic status, social support, functional status, as well as health conditions and risks). The concept HRQoL presented potentially overlapping with some of the above domains. Thus, participants agreed and favored the inclusion of physical, emotional, and social life were covered in HRQoL for LSS patients.

Global rating of change was also discussed. The concept was felt to reflect disease activity and overarching global health status of the patient, specific to that patient. Based on the above discussion, the global rating of change was renamed and defined as patient global assessment (PGA) of disease-related health status and kept as a core domain.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

366

Table 4. Candidate outcomes ratings in 2 rounds Delphi and voting at consensus meetings

Candidate Outcomes	round 1 (n=39)			round 2 (n=39)			redefined outcomes	consensus meeting voting (n=24)
	%	%	%	%	%	%		% yes
	score 1-3	score 4-6	score 7-9	score 1-3	score 4-6	score 7-9		
Pain	0%	5%	95%	nr	nr	nr	pain/discomfort	100%
Function	3%	5%	92%	nr	nr	nr	lumbar function	100%
ADL	0%	5%	95%	nr	nr	nr	ADL	92%
ROM	10%	26%	64%	5%	18%	77%	ROM	50%
Symptoms	5%	15%	79%	5%	8%	87%	nr	nr
Measure of walking	5%	28%	67%	0%	8%	92%	Walking function	96%
Global rating of change	3%	26%	72%	3%	15%	82%	PGA	88%
AE	0%	21%	79%	0%	15%	85%	AE	100%
Biomarkers	28%	41%	31%	21%	51%	28%	Biomarkers	4%
Radiographic changes	5%	33%	62%	3%	31%	67%	Radiographic changes	38%
CM-specific outcomes	8%	28%	64%	3%	21%	77%	CM-specific outcomes	88%
Mental health	5%	36%	59%	3%	38%	59%	Mental health	63%
Satisfaction index	0%	28%	72%	0%	26%	74%	Satisfaction index	21%
Quality of life	3%	13%	85%	nr	nr	nr	HRQoL	96%
Adherence and attrition	8%	33%	59%	5%	31%	64%	Adherence and attrition	4%
Psychosocial	49%	38%	13%	49%	41%	10%	Psychosocial	21%

Resource use	8%	26%	67%	5%	23%	72%	Resource use	58%
--------------	----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	--------------	-----

Notes: ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; AE, adverse events; CM, Chinese medicine; QOL, Quality of life; HRQoL, health related QOL; PGA, patient global assessment; NR, not reported

367

368 3.3.2 COS identified by final voting

369 According to the list of outcomes, an agreement was reached on the core set
370 based on an electronic voting program in consensus meetings. Table 4 lists the scores
371 for the respective outcome domain. An agreement was reached on eight domains of
372 importance and inclusion in the core domain set for clinical trials (including pain and
373 discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar function, ADL, walking function, PGA, AE and CM-
374 specific outcomes). Table S8 of supplementary material lists the sensitive analysis of
375 score of outcomes between patients and experts.

376

377 Figure 1. Flow chart of core outcomes selection process

378

379 4. Discussion

380 4.1 Summary of the Main Results

381 This study presents the development of the core domain set of Chinese medicine for
382 LSS in trials (CORE-CM-LSS) and the steps involved for reaching a consensus of
383 patients and experts. The patient perspective was integrated in the respective research
384 phase. The sampling process included panelists nationally, which can endow our
385 findings with greater generalizability in China.

386 4.2 Outcomes Included in the COS

387 Our review and consensus results confirm that the pain/discomfort, function,
388 walking disability and ADL of LSS patients arouse the main concern of patients and
389 physicians and have been most reported in trials. The above outcomes were common
390 symptoms of LSS or impacts of symptoms. The adverse events are required for the
391 assessment of the harms of all interventions, and they arouse the most concern of
392 patients. The HRQoL is vital outcomes for the trials on pain for its generic construct,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

which is beneficial to compare populations from different diseases. However, the LSS-associated HRQoL is necessary but scarce, which can precisely indicate the outcomes changes and should replace the generic HRQoL. PGA, counter-parting to the physician’s global assessment, was first developed to measure self-assessed pain in rheumatoid arthritis. PGA scales were employed in a broad range of diseases over the past years. The application of PGA in clinical practice covered two different concepts. One of the concepts is concerned with global health. The other concept is relating to overall changes of disease activity or severity [33].

The CM-specific outcomes were covered in COS in terms of its specific for CM, which may deviate from that employed in Western medicine [29, 34], which are attributed to a general agreement to not discuss instruments. However, CM-specific outcome measures have been rarely investigated. The CM pattern (syndromes, or *Zheng* in Chinese) is a diagnostic conclusion based on pathological changes in a disease, at a certain stage [35]. A pattern often contains several CM symptoms (e.g., tongue manifestation or pulse condition). CM physicians should measure patterns and CM symptom changes during the treatment of patients. The meridian detection and CM pattern is a diagnostic and outcome assessment tool for one health condition. However, the definitions and measurement instruments of CM-specific outcomes varied in LSS RCTs. It is likely to be a solution to develop a scientific, standard CM pattern scale or a more specific outcome to evaluate the effect of patterns [36].

Recent SLR of outcomes reporting in RCTs of LSS has suggested that among 29 trials, function and pain were the most common outcomes, followed by adverse events [10]. The results supported the results of our study from SLR and consensus-COS though differences were identified in the trials with comparisons among Western medicine (e.g., surgery, physical therapy, medication), as well as the trials identified from six SLRs from Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials database and PubMed during 2016 and 2021. Furthermore, function, pain, HRQoL and AE are reported as vital outcomes for LSS in Cochrane SLRs. If LSS was considered specific LBP, several studies consistently recommended pain, function, and HRQoL as core

outcome domains for LBP [24, 37-39]. Furthermore, additional core domains may be examined alongside the above outcomes to capture condition-specific characteristics.

4.3 Strengths and limitations

Strengths of this study include a China national representation of LSS patient and physician stakeholders participating in the consensus meeting, surveys, as well as candidate outcome generation. We followed rigorous research methods and had nearly equal representation of patients and physicians at each step of the process. The response rates were 100% from two rounds in Delphi, avoiding attrition bias. The participants were sampled following duration and socioeconomic status, disease severity, as well as LSS manifestations. This ensured that we captured broad content early in the process of data collection and obtained domains that are generalizable to LSS people.

However, this study also had limitations. First, some of the experts participated in the consensus meeting via WeChat conference instead of face-to-face due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This may have led to insufficient discussion and affected the consensus results. However, we ensured that every participant had sufficient time for making statements and voting. Each electronic voting was confirmed by reminder before submission. Second, the number of patients who participated in Delphi rounds and consensus meetings was relatively small. Thus, the importance of certain areas may be underestimated from their perspectives. It is worth mentioning that the goal of this study was to develop a core set of outcomes to be included in all clinical trials, instead of a set of outcome areas important to all stakeholders. Third, participants were not asked to assign relative priority to any domain, whereas all outcome domains that met the consensus threshold of 80% for consensus, should be considered with equal importance.

4.4 Implication for clinical practices and research

This study primarily aimed to collect core outcome measures for use in reliable prospective studies related to LSS patients. This core outcome set might potentially be incorporated into LSS registries and used as a reference for data collecting in clinical

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

practice as a list of significant outcomes to monitor during any therapy. When the COS's external validation would be confirmed, the findings can be extrapolated to an adequate population. Next, the psychometric features of each core set domain's outcome measure will be assessed, and a core set of outcome measures that is sufficient and not redundant will be selected.

5. Conclusion

The COS for CM in LSS was first established. Pain and discomfort, HRQoL, lumbar function, ADL, walking function, PGA, AE and CM-specific outcomes should be measured and reported in all future research trials that have evaluated CM for the treatment of LSS to increase consistency in the report of the result. The COS can facilitate the synthesis of the evidence relating to LSS patient-associated outcomes and support overall field development and research.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Acknowledgments

We would like to acknowledge all the people who participated in the study. We thank all organizations that funded our research.

Contributions

Ya'nan Sun, Xiyu Wang and Changhe Yu all contributed to the study's conception and design. Ya'nan Sun, Zhiwen Weng, Yi an and Yanji Zhou conducted the literature review, interview and had primary responsibility in writing this article.

Ya'nan Sun, Yanji Zhou and Changhe Yu conducted survey and consensus meeting, performed analysis and interpreted them. Xiyu Wang and Changhe Yu critically revised the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

Funding

This review was funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81803956); Capital Health Development Research Project (No. 2020-4-4195); Seed Funding of Golden Bridge Project of Beijing Municipal Science and Technology Commission (No. ZZ21053). These funding sources had no role in the design of the study, data collection and analysis, or preparation of the manuscript.

Data Availability

The data used to support the findings of this study are available from the corresponding author upon request.

Ethics Statement

Ethics approval was provided by the ethics committee of Dongzhimen hospital (DZMEC-KY-2020-60). Prior to the interviews with the patients, written informed consent was requested. The Delphi signup page had a notice emphasizing the fact that submission of the questionnaire constitutes permission. A permission form was filled out by each attendee of the consensus meeting to signify their agreement to

participate.

Abbreviations

CORE-CM-LSS, core domain set of Chinese medicine for LSS in trials; COS, Core outcome domain sets; CM, Chinese medicine, LSS, Lumbar spinal stenosis; COS-STAD, Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development; COS-STAR, Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting; SAG, Study Advisory Group; RCT, randomized controlled trials; SLR, Systematic review; NGT, Nominal group technique; COMET, Core Outcome Measures in Effectiveness Trials; OMI, Outcome Measurement Instruments; CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; UBA-PBS, UBA pain behavior scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; NR, not reported; Int, interview

References:

1. Jensen RK, Lauridsen HH, Andresen A, Mieritz RM, Schiottz-Christensen B, Vach W: **Diagnostic Screening for Lumbar Spinal Stenosis.** *CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2020, **12**:891-905.

2. Ishimoto Y, Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Yamada H, Nagata K, Hashizume H, Takiguchi N, Minamide A, Oka H, Kawaguchi H *et al*: **Associations between radiographic lumbar spinal stenosis and clinical symptoms in the general population: the Wakayama Spine Study.** *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2013, **21**(6):783-788.

3. Ravindra VM, Senglaub SS, Rattani A, Dewan MC, Hartl R, Bisson E, Park KB, Shrimel MG: **Degenerative Lumbar Spine Disease: Estimating Global Incidence and Worldwide Volume.** *Global Spine J* 2018, **8**(8):784-794.

4. Quality Agency For Healthcare Research: **Overview of the National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample (NIS). Health care cost and utilization project (H-CUP).** In., vol. 2022; 2022.

5. Katz JN, Zimmerman ZE, Mass H, Makhni MC: **Diagnosis and Management of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Review.** *JAMA* 2022, **327**(17):1688-1699.

6. Ammendolia C, Hofkirchner C, Plener J, Bussieres A, Schneider MJ, Young JJ, Furlan AD, Stuber K, Ahmed A, Cancelliere C *et al*: **Non-operative treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis with**

- neurogenic claudication: an updated systematic review. *BMJ OPEN* 2022, **12**(1):e57724.
7. Bussieres A, Cancelliere C, Ammendolia C, Comer CM, Zoubi FA, Chatillon CE, Chernish G, Cox JM, Gliedt JA, Haskett D *et al*: **Non-Surgical Interventions for Lumbar Spinal Stenosis Leading To Neurogenic Claudication: A Clinical Practice Guideline.** *J PAIN* 2021, **22**(9):1015-1039.
 8. Chen X, Zheng Z, Lin J: **Clinical Effectiveness of Conservative Treatments on Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Network Meta-Analysis.** *FRONT PHARMACOL* 2022, **13**:859296.
 9. Jacobi S, Beynon A, Dombrowski SU, Wedderkopp N, Witherspoon R, Hebert JJ: **Effectiveness of Conservative Nonpharmacologic Therapies for Pain, Disability, Physical Capacity, and Physical Activity Behavior in Patients With Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis.** *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2021, **102**(11):2247-2260.
 10. de Luca K, Anderson D, Dutt A, Magennis L, Parrello T, Ferreira ML, Chiarotto A: **Outcome Domain and Measurement Instrument Reporting in Randomized Controlled Trials of Interventions for Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Systematic Review.** *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2022, **52**(7):442-446.
 11. DAI X, ZI M, YANG Q, ZHANG W, QIAN Z, GAO R: **Analysis and Reflection on the Literature Status of TCM Clinical Research Outcome Indicators.** *J TRADIT CHIN MED* 2022, **12**(63):1122-1127.
 12. Kirkham JJ, Dwan KM, Altman DG, Gamble C, Dodd S, Smyth R, Williamson PR: **The impact of outcome reporting bias in randomised controlled trials on a cohort of systematic reviews.** *BMJ* 2010, **340**:c365.
 13. Tunis SR, Clarke M, Gorst SL, Gargon E, Blazeby JM, Altman DG, Williamson PR: **Improving the relevance and consistency of outcomes in comparative effectiveness research.** *J Comp Eff Res* 2016, **5**(2):193-205.
 14. Kirkham JJ, Gargon E, Clarke M, Williamson PR: **Can a core outcome set improve the quality of systematic reviews?--a survey of the Co-ordinating Editors of Cochrane Review Groups.** *TRIALS* 2013, **14**:21.
 15. Ollivere BJ, Marson BA, Haddad FS: **Getting the right answer: core outcome sets in orthopaedics.** *BONE JOINT J* 2019, **101-B**(3):233-235.
 16. Kirkham JJ, Gorst S, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, Clarke M, Devane D, Gargon E, Moher D, Schmitt J, Tugwell P *et al*: **Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Reporting: The COS-STAR Statement.** *PLOS MED* 2016, **13**(10):e1002148.
 17. Kirkham JJ, Davis K, Altman DG, Blazeby JM, Clarke M, Tunis S, Williamson PR: **Core Outcome Set-STAndards for Development: The COS-STAD recommendations.** *PLOS MED* 2017, **14**(11):e1002447.
 18. YN S, Y A, YJ Z, XY W, CH Y: **Non-pharmaceutical Chinese medical therapies for degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials.** *COMPLEMENT THER MED* 2023, **74**:102949.
 19. Williamson PR, Altman DG, Bagley H, Barnes KL, Blazeby JM, Brookes ST, Clarke M, Gargon E, Gorst S, Harman N *et al*: **The COMET Handbook: version 1.0.** *TRIALS* 2017, **18**(Suppl 3):280.
 20. Dodd S, Clarke M, Becker L, Mavergames C, Fish R, Williamson PR: **A taxonomy has been developed for outcomes in medical research to help improve knowledge discovery.** *J CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2018, **96**:84-92.
 21. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Atkins D, Brozek J, Vist G, Alderson P, Glasziou P, Falck-Ytter Y, Schunemann HJ: **GRADE guidelines: 2. Framing the question and deciding on important**

- outcomes. *J CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2011, **64**(4):395-400.
22. Marson BA, Manning JC, James M, Craxford S, Deshmukh SR, Perry DC, Ollivere BJ: **Development of the CORE-Kids core set of outcome domains for studies of childhood limb fractures.** *BONE JOINT J* 2021, **103-B**(12):1821-1830.
23. McMillan SS, King M, Tully MP: **How to use the nominal group and Delphi techniques.** *Int J Clin Pharm* 2016, **38**(3):655-662.
24. Chiarotto A, Deyo RA, Terwee CB, Boers M, Buchbinder R, Corbin TP, Costa LO, Foster NE, Grotle M, Koes BW *et al*: **Core outcome domains for clinical trials in non-specific low back pain.** *EUR SPINE J* 2015, **24**(6):1127-1142.
25. Dodd S, Clarke M, Becker L, Mavergames C, Fish R, Williamson PR: **A taxonomy has been developed for outcomes in medical research to help improve knowledge discovery.** *J CLIN EPIDEMIOL* 2018, **96**:84-92.
26. Edemekong PF BDSS: **Activities of Daily Living.** In.: StatPearls Publishing LLC; 2019.
27. No Authors: **The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): development and general psychometric properties.** *SOC SCI MED* 1998, **46**(12):1569-1585.
28. Orbai AM, de Wit M, Mease P, Shea JA, Gossec L, Leung YY, Tillett W, Elmamoun M, Callis DK, Campbell W *et al*: **International patient and physician consensus on a psoriatic arthritis core outcome set for clinical trials.** *ANN RHEUM DIS* 2017, **76**(4):673-680.
29. Qiu RJ, Li M, Hu JY, Chen J, Shang HC: **Methods for development of a core outcome set for clinical trials integrating traditional Chinese medicine and Western medicine.** *J Integr Med* 2021, **19**(5):389-394.
30. Raja SN CDCM: **The revised International Association for the Study of Pain definition of pain: concepts, challenges, and compromises.** *PAIN* 2020, **161**(9):1976-1982.
31. Singh JA, Yang S, Strand V, Simon L, Forsythe A, Hamburger S, Chen L: **Validation of pain and patient global scales in chronic gout: data from two randomised controlled trials.** *ANN RHEUM DIS* 2011, **70**(7):1277-1281.
32. U. S. Food And Drug Administration: **IND Application Reporting: Safety Reports.** In., vol. 2022; 2022.
33. Nikiphorou E, Radner H, Chatzidionysiou K, Desthieux C, Zabalan C, van Eijk-Hustings Y, Dixon WG, Hyrich KL, Askling J, Gossec L: **Patient global assessment in measuring disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis: a review of the literature.** *ARTHRITIS RES THER* 2016, **18**(1):251.
34. Zhang L, Zhang J, Chen J, Xing D, Mu W, Wang J, Shang H: **Clinical research of traditional chinese medicine needs to develop its own system of core outcome sets.** *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2013, **2013**:202703.
35. World Health Organization: **WHO International Standard Terminologies on Traditional Medicine in the Western Pacific Region.** Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2007.
36. Li G, Han R, Lin M, Wen Z, Chen X: **Developing a Core Outcome Set for Clinical Trials of Chinese Medicine for Hyperlipidemia.** *FRONT PHARMACOL* 2022, **13**:847101.
37. Chapman JR, Norvell DC, Hermsmeyer JT, Bransford RJ, DeVine J, McGirt MJ, Lee MJ: **Evaluating common outcomes for measuring treatment success for chronic low back pain.** *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011, **36**(21 Suppl):S54-S68.
38. Clement RC, Welander A, Stowell C, Cha TD, Chen JL, Davies M, Fairbank JC, Foley KT, Gehrchen M, Hagg O *et al*: **A proposed set of metrics for standardized outcome reporting in the management of low back pain.** *ACTA ORTHOP* 2015, **86**(5):523-533.

- 1
2
3 614 39. Deyo RA, Battie M, Beurskens AJ, Bombardier C, Croft P, Koes B, Malmivaara A, Roland M, Von
4 615 Korff M, Waddell G: **Outcome measures for low back pain research. A proposal for standardized**
5 616 **use.** *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998, **23**(18):2003-2013.
6 617
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

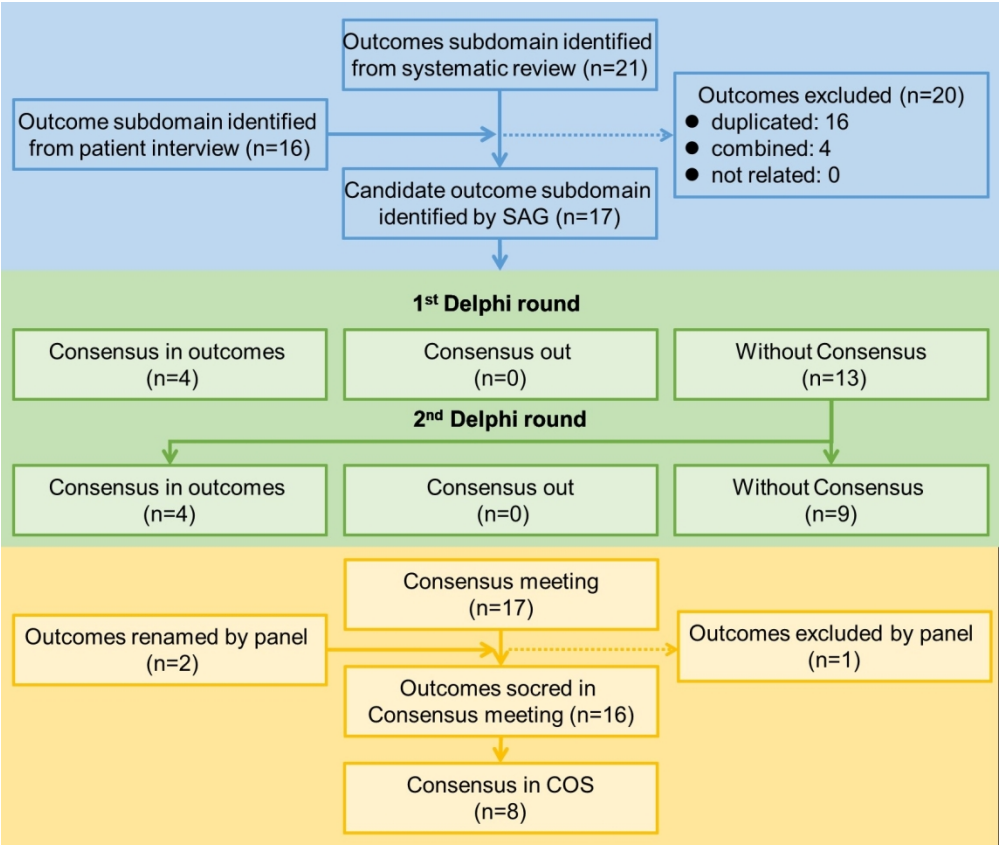


Figure 1. Flow chart of core outcomes selection process

287x241mm (150 x 150 DPI)

Supplementary Material

Table S1. The COS-STAR Statement

SECTION/TOPI	ITEM No.	CHECKLIST ITEM	page no.
TITLE/ABSTRACT			
Title	1a	Identify in the title that the paper reports the development of a COS	1
Abstract	1b	Provide a structured summary	3,4
INTRODUCTION			
Background and Objectives	2a	Describe the background and explain the rationale for developing the COS	6,7
	2b	Describe the specific objectives with reference to developing a COS	6,7
Scope	3a	Describe the health condition(s) and population(s) covered by the COS.	6-8
	3b	Describe the intervention(s) covered by the COS.	6-8
	3c	Describe the setting(s) in which the COS is to be applied.	6-8
METHODS			
Protocol/Registry Entry	4	Indicate where the COS development protocol can be accessed, if available, and/or the study registration details.	7,8
Participants	5	Describe the rationale for stakeholder groups involved in the COS development process, eligibility criteria for participants from each group, and a description of how the individuals involved were identified.	7,8
Information Sources	6a	Describe the information sources used to identify an initial list of outcomes.	8-11
	6b	Describe how outcomes were dropped/combined, with reasons (if applicable).	8-11
Consensus Process	7	Describe how the consensus process was undertaken.	11-13

Outcome Scoring Consensus	8	Describe how outcomes were scored and how scores were summarized.	11-13
Definition	9a	Describe the consensus definition.	12,13
	9b	Describe the procedure for determining how outcomes were included or excluded from consideration during the consensus process.	12,13
Ethics and Consent	10	Provide a statement regarding the ethics and consent issues for the study.	8
RESULTS			
Protocol Deviations	11	Describe any changes from the protocol (if applicable), with reasons, and describe what impact these changes have on the results.	8
Participants	12	Present data on the number and relevant characteristics of the people involved at all stages of COS development.	15-18 and Supplementary materials
Outcomes	13a	List all outcomes considered at the start of the consensus process.	15-18 Table 1-3
	13b	Describe any new outcomes introduced and any outcomes dropped, with reasons, during the consensus process.	15-17
COS	14	List the outcomes in the final COS.	18-20, Table 4, figure 1
DISCUSSION			
Limitations	15	Discuss any limitations in the COS development process.	21-22
Conclusions	16	Provide an interpretation of the final COS in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	21-24
OTHER INFORMATION			
Funding	17	Describe sources of funding/role of funders.	25
Conflicts of Interest	18	Describe any conflicts of interest within the study team and how these were managed.	25

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

Table S2. The COS-STAD checklist

Domain	Standard number	Methodology	page no.
Scope specification	1	The research or practice setting(s) in which the COS is to be applied	7,8
	2	The health condition(s) covered by the COS	7,8
	3	The population(s) covered by the COS	7,8
	4	The intervention(s) covered by the COS	7,8
Stakeholders involved	5	Those who will use the COS in research	7,11,12
	6	Healthcare professionals with experience of patients with the condition	11,12
	7	Patients with the condition or their representatives	11,12
Consensus process	8	The initial list of outcomes considered both healthcare professionals' and patients' views.	13-17, table1-3
	9	A scoring process and consensus definition were described a priori.	7,8
	10	Criteria for including/dropping/adding outcomes were described a priori.	11-13
	11	Care was taken to avoid ambiguity of language used in the list of outcomes.	11-13

Table S3. Search strategies and results

Databases	Search strategies	Results to Jan 1st, 2022
PUBMED	("chin med"[Journal] OR ("chinese"[All Fields] AND "medicine"[All Fields]) OR "chinese medicine"[All Fields] OR "tuina"[All Fields] OR ("massage"[MeSH Terms] OR "massage"[All Fields] OR "massages"[All Fields] OR "massaged"[All Fields] OR "massager"[All Fields] OR "massagers"[All Fields] OR "massaging"[All Fields]) OR ("cupping"[All Fields] OR "cuppings"[All Fields]) OR ("moxibustion"[MeSH Terms] OR "moxibustion"[All Fields]) OR ("acupunctural"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture"[MeSH Terms] OR "acupuncture"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture therapy"[MeSH Terms] OR ("acupuncture"[All Fields] AND "therapy"[All Fields]) OR "acupuncture therapy"[All Fields] OR "acupuncture s"[All Fields] OR "acupunctured"[All Fields] OR "acupunctures"[All Fields] OR "acupuncturing"[All Fields]) OR ("trends cardiovasc med"[Journal] OR "case manager"[Journal] OR "tcm"[All Fields]) OR "taichi"[All Fields]) AND ("spinal stenosis"[MeSH Terms] OR ("spinal"[All Fields] AND "stenosis"[All Fields]) OR "spinal stenosis"[All Fields])	195
Embase	((('chinese'/exp OR chinese) AND ('medicine'/exp OR medicine) OR taichi) AND spinal AND ('stenosis'/exp OR stenosis) AND ([chinese]/lim OR [english]/lim) AND [humans]/lim AND [clinical study]/lim AND [embase]/lim AND [<1966-2021]/py	160
Cochrane Library	(chinese medicine or TCM or tuina or massage or acupuncture or cupping or Moxibustion or taichi):ti,ab,kw and (Spinal stenosis):ti,ab,kw	73
CNKI	SU='中医'+ '中药'+ '中西医结合'+ '中医药'+ '针灸'+ '推拿'+ '手法'+ '针刺'+ '艾灸'+ '拔罐'+ '汤药'+ '针刀'+ '热敷'+ '功法'+ '导引'+ '放血'+ '刺络'+ '泡洗'+ '太极'+ '按摩'+ '正骨'+ '点穴'+ '穴位注射' AND SU='腰椎管狭窄'+ '腰椎管狭窄症'+ '椎管狭窄'+ '椎管狭窄症'+ '退行性腰椎管狭窄症'+ '间歇性跛行'	988
Wanfang	主题:("中医" or "中医药" or "中西医结合" or "中药" or "针灸" or "针刺" or "艾灸" or "穴位注射" or "推拿" or "手法" or "按摩" or "正骨" or "拔罐" or "放血" or "刺络" or "泡洗" or "热敷" or "针刀" or "导引" or "功法" or "太极" or "点穴" or "汤药") and 主题:("腰椎管狭窄" or "腰椎管狭窄症" or "	1784

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignement Supérieur (ABES).

	椎管狭窄" or "椎管狭窄症" or "退行性腰椎管狭窄症")	
Sinomend	((("电针"[常用字段:智能] OR "针刺"[常用字段:智能] OR "正骨"[常用字段:智能] OR "拔罐"[常用字段:智能] OR "艾灸"[常用字段:智能] OR "放血"[常用字段:智能] OR "刺络"[常用字段:智能] OR "泻血"[常用字段:智能] OR "火罐"[常用字段:智能]) OR ("中医"[常用字段:智能] OR "中药"[常用字段:智能] OR "中医药"[常用字段:智能] OR "针灸"[常用字段:智能] OR "方剂"[常用字段:智能] OR "汤药"[常用字段:智能] OR "推拿"[常用字段:智能] OR "手法"[常用字段:智能] OR "拔罐"[常用字段:智能])) AND ("腰椎管狭窄症"[常用字段:智能] OR "椎管狭窄症"[常用字段:智能] OR "腰椎管狭窄"[常用字段:智能] OR "椎管狭窄"[常用字段:智能]))	1084
VIP	M=(腰椎管狭窄) AND U=(针灸 OR 推拿 OR 艾灸 OR 针刺 OR 手法 OR 拔罐 OR 功法 OR 太极 OR 中医)	1480

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table S4. Patient features representing the target participants

Category	Features
Age	8 patients ≥ 65 years of age 8 patients < 65 years of age
Sex	8 females 8 males
Disease courses	8 patients ≥ 10 years 8 patients < 10 years
Radiographic classification	Covering lateral recess, central spinal canal intervertebral foramen
territorial region	At least more than 5 regions of China

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.
Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).

Table S5. Studies' Characteristics and Outcome Measurement Instruments

First author, year	Participants	Interventions	Comparator	Outcome Measurement Instruments	Treatment duration	OMI measuring time	Subdomain outcomes	COMET outcomes	criteria for responder rates
Zeng Haobin, 2020[1]	60/60	Manual therapy+Usual care	Celecoxib+Usual care	JOA VAS parameters of computed tomography	2w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 3 and 6m	pain/function/ ADL pain Radiographic changes	pain function Physiological	NR
Chen Jian, 2019[2]	30/30	CM herb	Aceclofenac+Mecobalamin	JOA IL-6/CRP ODI AE hepatic and renal function tests	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment Pre- and post-treatment for hepatic and renal function tests	pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers function AE Physiological index	pain function Physiological AE	JOA
Feng Sui 2009[3]	40/40	Acupotomy	Traction	Responder rates	2m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function	pain function	DEC - TCM
Geng Xiaoyan, 2017[4]	46/46	CM herb	Salvia (Danshen) injection+Diclofenac	JOA	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR

	Responder rates		for Responder rates
Salvia (Danshen) injection+Diclofenac	VAS Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post-treatment
NSAIDs+Drugs for protecting gastric mucosa and nourishing nerves	JOA VAS	4w	Pre- and post-treatment
Diclofenac+Mecobalamin	JOA/improvement of JOA Responder rates AE	3m	Pre-treatment, 1, 2 and 3 months after treatment
Diclofenac	Responder rates AE	4w	Pre- and post-treatment
	Responder rates		

For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Li Qiming, 2018[14]	98/60	CM herb	Usual care	JOA VAS	2w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain pain/function/ ADL pain pain/function/ QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role- emotional, mental health Psychosocial AE pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL AE	pain function pain function QOL AE mental health Psychosoc ial AE	NR
Li Rui, 2016[15]	43/43	CM herb	Loxoprofen sodium	JOA VAS Responder rates SF-36 AE	2m	Pre- and post- treatment			NR
Li Zhiwei, 2008[16]	20/20	CM herb	Diclofenac	VAS JOA Responder rates AE	4w	Pre-treatment, 1, 2, 3 and 4w after treatment		pain function AE	JOA

Lin Yuanfang, 2017[17]	33/32	Manual therapy	Traction	Responder rates JOA Rang of Lumbar spine extension	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain/function/ ADL ROM	pain function AE	DEC - TCM
Liu Chenhui, 2019[18]	30/30	CM herb	Celecoxib+Mecobala min+Hydrocortisone Tablets	SPWT CM Zheng scores Responder rates AE	2w	Pre- and post- treatment	Measure of walking CM Zheng pain/function/ AE	pain function AE indicator	DEC - TCM
Liu Haifan, 2010[19]	30/30	Acupotomy	Canal injection	Global Rating of Change Scale Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post- treatment	Global rating of change pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Liu Jun, 2020[20]	46/46	CM herb	Mannitol Injection+Mecobalamin	Responder rates	3w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Sheng Xinjun, 2016[21]	40/40	Acupotomy	Traction	Responder rates VAS JOA Changes in T lymphocyte subsets	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain pain/function/ ADL Immunological indicators	pain function Physiological	DEC - TCM
Su Lianshu, 2015[22]	38/37	Acupotomy	Canal injection	VAS JOA Responder rates	3w	Pre-treatment, 1 and 4w after treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Sun Biyun, 2021[23]	40/40	Acupuncture	Sham Acupuncture	NRS mRMDQ HADS Treatment Adherence index AE	6w	Pre-treatment, 6w after treatment, follow-up 12w and 24w for NRS/RMDQ HADS	pain function Psychological assessment Adherence and attrition AE	pain function mental health compliance	NR
Tang Hanwu, 2015[24]	35/34	CM herb	Celecoxib+Mecobalamin	Responder rates VAS JOA Near-infrared imaging system on DU meridian	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ pain pain/function/ ADL CM meridian	pain function CM indictor	DEC - TCM
Wang Chenghong, 2009[25]	46/44	acupuncture	Traction+Physical therapy	JOA mRMDQ responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up 6w	pain/function/ ADL function pain/function/ ADL	pain function	JOA
Wang Guanjun, 2019[26]	53/53	CM herb	Mannitol Injection+Mecobalamin	VAS JOA Responder rates	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM ; JOA

Wang Haijun, 2017[27]	47/47	Acupotomy	Traction+Physical therapy	VAS JOA Responder rates	14d	Pre- and post- treatment, follow-up 14 and 6m	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ Enseignement Supérieur (ABES) - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 9, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l	pain function	VAS ; JOA
Wang Hua, 2017[28]	50/50	Manual therapy	Epidural injection	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ TCM	pain function	DEC -
Wu Shizhen, 2016[29]	13/13	Acupotomy	Canal injection	Global Rating of Change Scale Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post- treatment	Global rating of change pain function	pain function	NR
Xiao Zhenhua, 2021[30]	23/23	Acupotomy	Canal injection	VAS JOA	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ Measure of walking Physiological index function QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role-	pain function	NR
Zhou Qishi, 2002[31]	51/51	CM herb	Vitamin B1 B6	Responder rates SPWT Serum endothelin	4w	Pre- and post- treatment	Physiological cal	function Physiologi cal	NR
kim, 2016[32]	26/24	Acupuncture	Usual care	ODI SF-36	6w	Pre- and post- treatment, follow-up 3m	QOL: physical function, role- physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social function, role-	pain function QOL mental health Psychosoc ial	NR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

					Responder rates				pain/function/ symptoms		DEC
					Self-made symptoms				pain/function/ ADL	pain function	-
					rating scale	20d	Pre- and post-treatment		pain		TCM
					JOA						
					VAS						
	Liu Li, 2020[37]	32/32	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture							
					Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	DEC
	Wang Chenghu, 2014[38]	45/45	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Ibuprofen							-
					Responder rates	12d	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	TCM
	Su Tao, 2011[39]	60/60	Acupuncture+Moxibustion+manual therapy	manual therapy							DEC
					Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	-
	Liao Jian, 2017[40]	30/30	CM herb+Acupuncture	Acupuncture							TCM
					Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post-treatment		pain/function/ CM Zheng	pain function CM indicators	COC
	Shan Jinchun, 2013[41]	48/48	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy							E
					CM Zheng scores						
					VAS						
					JOA		Pre-treatment,		pain/function/ ADL	pain function	
	Hu Kaixia, 2021[42]	20/20	CM herb+CM fumigation	CM fumigation		4w	2w and 4w after treatment, follow-up 1m		function Measure of walking CM Zheng	CM indicators	NR
					ODI						
					Pain-free walking distance						
					CM Zheng scores						

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

He Yuanzhen g, 2009[43]	60/60	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain function	DEC - TCM
Li Zhulie, 2012[44]	30/30	Electrothermal acupuncture	Acupuncture	JOA Responder rates AE	10 times	Pre-treatment 1, 2, and 3 course after treatment, follow-up 1	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/ ADL AE	pain function AE JOA
Chen Xiaoyun, 2009[45]	30/30	Electropuncture+Blo odletting therapy	Electropuncture	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale VAS JOA IL-6\IL-4\IL-10\TNF	20d	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ symptoms pain pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers Hemorheologi cal indictors pain/function/ AE	pain function AE Physiologi cal DEC - TCM
Lei Xiaoping, 2020[46]	34/34	CM herb+Acupuncture	Glucos+Mecobalamin	Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit Responder rates AE	1m	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ ADL Inflammatory markers Hemorheologi cal indictors pain/function/ AE	pain function AE Physiologi cal DEC - TCM
Cai Lijun, 2012[47]	32/64	CM herb+kerotherapy	Drugs/Traction	Responder rates JOA	3w	Pre- and post- treatment	pain/function/ pain/function/ ADL	pain function DEC - TCM ; JOA

Yu Weimin, 2012[48]	32/28	CM herb+Manual therapy	Canal injection	Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	STI-ICWM
Zhang Zhirong, 2017[49]	31/31	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture	Responder rates	20d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
Wu Zhijun, 2018[50]	30/30	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	Responder rates AE	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ AE	pain function AE	NR
Tang Ning, 2016[51]	19/19	CM herb+manual therapy	manual therapy	JOA VAS Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain	pain function	NR
Tian Qiang, 2015[52]	35/35	CM herb+manual therapy	CM herb	VAS RMDQ Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up (6m)	pain function pain/function/	pain function	DEC-TCM
Ge Caihua, 2016[53]	30/30	Topical CM+hot compress	Diclofenac Diethylamine Emulgel	JOA VAS	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain	pain function	JOA
Liang Yihao, 2016[54]	29/29	manual therapy+Exercise therapy	Exercise therapy	VAS JOA SPWT ODI Responder rates AE	3m	Pre-treatment, 1w, 1m and 3m after treatment	pain/function/ ADL measure of walking function pain/function/	pain function AE	VAS; JOA\ODI

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

								ADL		
								AE		
								pain		
								QOL: physical		
								function, role-		
								physical,		
								bodily pain,	pain	
								general health,	function	
								vitality, social	QOL	DEC
								function, role-	mental	-
								emotional,	health	TCM
								mental health	Psychosoc	
								Psychosocial	ial	
								Measure of		
								walking		
								function		
								pain/function/	pain	DEC
									function	-
										TCM

					SPWT			measure of walking		
					VAS			pain		
					JOA		Pre- and post-treatment for all, and follow-up for SPWT, VAS, JOA	pain/function/ADL	pain function	JOA
					IL-6\IL-1B\TNF\CRP	4w		Inflammatory markers	Physiological	
					Blood viscosity/plasma viscosity/RBC hematocrit			Hemorheological indicators		
					Responder rates			pain/function/ADL		
				CM herb+sham	Responder rates			pain/function/symptoms	pain function	GPC
				Manual therapy	Self-made symptoms rating scale	6w	Pre- and post-treatment			R-ND
				sham CM herb+Manual therapy						
				CM herb+Manual therapy+CM fumigation	Global Rating of Change Scale	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	symptoms	pain function	DEC
				Drugs + Traction + TDP	Responder rates			pain/function/symptoms		TCM
					Responder rates			pain/function/symptoms		
				CM	Self-made symptoms rating scale			pain/function/ADL	pain function	CA-TCM
				herb+Acupuncture+Moxibustion	JOA	4w	Pre- and post-treatment		AE	
					VAS			pain		
					AE			AE		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Dou Qunli, 2007[61]	83/83	CM herb+Manual therapy	Canal injection+Traction	Responder rates	2m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
Chen Shulie, 2006[62]	32/7	Manual therapy+Topical CM	Drugs	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Wang Fuyu, 2018[63]	48/48	CM herb+Acupuncture	Usual care	JOA VAS IL-1 TNF	4w	Pre-treatment, 2 and 4w after treatment	ADL pain Inflammatory markers	pain function Physiological	JOA
Xiong Junwei, 2015[64]	30/30	Acupotomy+Manual therapy	Acupotomy	JOA Responder rates AE	3w	Pre-treatment, 1, 2 and 3w after treatment, follow-up 2w	pain/function/ADL pain/function/ADL AE	pain function AE	JOA
Chen Jianhong, 2004[65]	60/60	Acupotomy+CM herb	Drugs+Traction	Global Rating of Change Scale SPWT Rang of Lumbar spine extension Responder rates	14d	Pre- and post-treatment	Global rating of change Measure of walking ROM	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wang Wenli, 2018[66]	30/30	Electropuncture+fire d cupping+Bloodletting therapy	Physical therapy	SSS Responder rates Satisfaction	8w	Pre-treatment, 4 and 8w after treatment, follow-up 4w	pain/function/ pain/function/ satisfaction AE	pain function satisfactio	DEC - TCM

					subdomain of SSS		for Patient	n	
					AE		satisfaction	AE	
							index		
							Pre-treatment		
							10d and 25		
	Zhong	100/10	Acupuncture+Moxib	Diclofenac	ODI	30d	after	function	function
	Hongzhen	0	ustion				treatment,		NR
	g,						follow-up		
	2016[67]						3		
			Electropuncture+fire				Pre-treatment	pain/function/s	pain
	Jing Lei,	29/30	d	Physical therapy	SSS	8w	4 and 8w after	atisfaction	function
	2019[68]		cupping+Bloodlettin		Responder rates		treatment	pain/function/	satisfactio
			g therapy					n	TCM
								pain/function/	pain
	Wang		Acupuncture+Moxib	GIucos	JOA	10d	Pre- and post-	ADL	function
	Hongmei,	40/40	ustion		IL-6/TNF/CRP		treatment	Inflammatory	Physiologi
	2019[69]							markers	cal
								pain/function/	pain
	Wang		Acupuncture+cuppin	GIucos	JOA		Pre- and post-	ADL	pain
	Jian,	72/72	g		Responder rates	36d	treatment,	pain/function/	function
	2013[70]				AE		follow-up	ADL	AE
							on	AE	
								pain/function/	pain
	Zhang		Acupuncture+acupoi	Acupuncture	JOA	12d	Pre- and post-	ADL	pain
	Hong,	37/36	nt injection		Responder rates		treatment	pain/function/	function
	2014[71]							ADL	JOA

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

					Rang of Lumbar spine extension			ROM		
					VAS			pain function	pain	
	Lin Jincai, 2016[72]	35/35	Acupuncture+CM herb injection	Acupuncture	JOA	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	measure of walking	function	NR
					Pain-free walking distance			AE	AE	
					AE					
	Lv Xiaohua, 2014[73]	40/40	Acupuncture+Bloodletting therapy	Dexamethasone+mannitol+CM herb injection	Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
	Shi Jianwei, 2013[74]	37/37	Acupuncture+manual therapy	Dexamethasone+mannitol+Salvia (Danshen) injection	Responder rates	23d	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	DEC - TCM
								pain/function/		
	Xu Yunyu, 2014[75]	35/35	Acupuncture+Moxibustion	Acupuncture	JOA	25d	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up	ADL	pain function	JOA
					Responder rates			pain/function/		
								ADL		
					VAS			pain		
	Zhang Huajun, 2016[76]	40/40	Acupuncture+CM herb+moxibustion	Acupuncture+CM herb	JOA	14d	Pre- and post-treatment, follow-up	pain/function/	pain function	JOA
					CRP			ADL	Physiological	
					ESR			Inflammatory markers		
					self-made lumbar fuction evaluation scale					
	Ji Yuejun, 2010[77]	64/62	CM herb+Manual therapy	Acupuncture	Responder rates	10d	Pre- and post-treatment	function	pain function	DEC - TCM
								pain/function/		

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2023-075856 on 16 October 2023. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on June 9, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l'Enseignement Supérieur (ABES). All rights reserved. No reuse allowed without permission. For copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Ouyang Song, 2014[78]	34/34	Electropuncture+manual therapy	Traction+Physical therapy	Responder rates	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/	pain function	NR
Lian Chongguang, 2009[79]	40/40	CM herb+Manual therapy+CM fumigation	Drugs+Traction+TDP	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/symptoms	pain function	DEC - TCM
Xiong Yumo, 2017[80]	30/30	CM herb+CM fumigation+Acupotomy	Drugs+Traction+TDP	Responder rates Global Rating of Change Scale	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/symptoms	pain function	DEC - TCM
Wei Shengqing, 2019[81]	42/42	Acupotomy+Manual therapy	Manual therapy	VAS JOA ODI AE	3w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL function AE	pain function AE	VAS ; JOA
Miao Zezheng, 2017[82]	56/56	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	VAS JOA	NR	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR
Yang Guang, 2010[83]	45/45	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	VAS JOA	1m	Pre- and post-treatment	pain pain/function/ ADL	pain function	NR
Xie Weixiong, 2017[84]	40/40	Manual therapy+Topical CM+CM herb	Usual care	JOA Responder rates	2w	Pre- and post-treatment	pain/function/ ADL pain/function/	pain function	NR

Author	Year	Intervention	Control	Outcomes	Duration	Setting	Population	Follow-up	Results
Yin Xiaoxia, 2020[85]	51/51	CM herb+Manual therapy	Manual therapy	Responder rates JOA VAS ODI Pain-free walking distance IL-6/TNF	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)	Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)	ADL pain/function/ ADL pain function measure of walking Inflammatory markers
Zhang Shengquan, 2018[86]	46/46	CM herb+Manual therapy	Celecoxib+Mecobalamin+Electrical Nerve Stimulation	Responder rates	4w	Pre- and post-treatment	Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)	Enseignement Supérieur (ABES)	ADL pain/function/ ADL pain function measure of walking Inflammatory markers

Notes: CM, Chinese medicine; SPWT, Self-Paced Walk Test; JOA, Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; mJOA, modified Japanese Orthopedic Association Score; VAS, visual analogue scale; NRS, numerical rating scale; AE, adverse events; SF-36, 6-Item Short-Form Survey; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of Movement; RMDQ, Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; mRMDQ, modified Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; ODI, Oswestry Disability Index; QOL, Quality of Life; SSS, Spinal Stenosis Scale; ZCQ, Zurich Claudication Questionnaire; TNF, Tumor Necrosis Factor; RBC, Red blood cell; CRP, C-reactive protein; DECTCM, Diagnosis and evaluation Criteria of TCM Diseases and Syndromes; GPCR-ND, Guiding Principles for Clinical Research of New Drugs; CA-TCM, Lumbar spinal stenosis, China Association of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013; STI-ICWM, Clinical Research on the Treatment of Soft tissue Injury by Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine; COCE, Criteria for Orthopedic clinical evaluation; nr, no reported.

Table S6. Characteristics of patients in interviews and Delphi rounds

patients	gender	age (years)	disease course (years)	Complicating lumbar spondylolisthesis	Radiographic classification	experience of CM treatment	territorial region	consensus meeting
A1	Female	73	10	n	lateral recess	y	Beijing	n
A2	Female	66	3	n	central spinal canal	y	Bebei	y
A3	Male	69	2	y	intervertebral foramen	y	Beijing	n
A4	Female	71	9	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	n
A5	Male	58	8	y	central spinal canal	n	Beijing	n
A6	Male*	73	11	n	lateral recess	y	Shandong	n
A7	Female*	64	7	y	lateral recess	y	Guangdong	y
A8	Female*	63	3	n	intervertebral foramen	n	Guangchun	y
A9	Male*	68	6	y	central spinal canal	y	Guangchun	n
A10	Female	55	7	y	lateral recess	y	Beijing	y
A11	Female	75	13	n	lateral recess	y	Shandong	n
A12	Male	83	10	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	n
A13	Female*	55	1	y	intervertebral foramen	n	Laoning	y
A14	Male*	54	2	y	central spinal canal	y	Laoning	y
A15	Female*	69	1	n	central spinal canal	y	Beijing	y
A16	Female*	64	20	y	lateral recess	y	Shanghai	y
A17	Female	72	30	n	intervertebral foramen	y	Beijing	n
A18	Male	60	4	y	lateral recess	y	Beijing	y

Note: * presents the patients interview conducted via WeChat software; CM, Chinese medicine; y, yes; n, no;

Table S7. Characteristics of experts in Delphi rounds

experts	gender	age (years)	work experience (years)	title	medical major	academic researcher	territorial region	consensus meeting
Ex 1	male	49	24	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 2	male	54	31	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 3	male	56	33	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 4	male	60	38	senior	Tuina	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 5	male	39	11	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 6	male	50	28	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 7	male	32	7	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Guizhou	Y
Ex 8	male	48	24	senior	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 9	female	41	11	intermediate	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 10	male	37	8	intermediate	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 11	male	43	20	senior	acupuncture	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 12	male	56	31	senior	pain management	Y	Shandong	Y
Ex 13	male	36	8	intermediate	rehabilitation	Y	Beijing	Y
Ex 14	female	57	35	senior	general family medicine	N	Beijing	Y
Ex 15	female	56	32	intermediate	pain management	N	Beijing	Y
Ex 16	female	37	15	intermediate	nursing	Y	Beijing	N
Ex 17	male	48	24	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Shanghai	Y
Ex 18	male	50	26	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Guangdong	Y
Ex 19	male	53	30	senior	orthopaedics	Y	Xinjiang	Y
Ex 20	male	42	16	intermediate	orthopaedics	Y	Changchun	Y
Ex 21	female	39	11	intermediate	rehabilitation	Y	Liaoning	Y

Note: y, yes; n, no.

Table S8. Candidate outcomes ratings from patients and experts in Delphi 2 rounds and voting at consensus meeting

Candidate Outcomes	Delphi round 1 (n=39)						Delphi round 2 (n=39)						consensus meeting voting (n=24)		
	experts (n=21)			patients (n=18)			experts (n=21)			patients (n=18)			NGT	experts (n=15)	patients (n=9)
	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	% score 1-3	% score 4-6	% score 7-9	re-identified outcomes	% yes	% yes
Pain	0%	10%	90%	0%	0%	100%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	Pain and discomfort	100%	100%
Function	5%	5%	90%	0%	6%	94%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	lumbar function	100%	100%
ADL	0%	10%	90%	0%	0%	100%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	ADL	93%	89%
ROM	10%	33%	57%	11%	11%	78%	5%	19%	76%	6%	17%	7%	ROM	60%	33%
Symptoms	0%	10%	90%	11%	22%	67%	0%	0%	100%	11%	17%	7%	nr	nr	nr
Measure of walking	0%	33%	67%	11%	22%	67%	0%	5%	95%	0%	11%	8%	Walking function	100%	89%

Global rating of change	0%	24%	76%	6%	28%	67%	0%	14%	86%	6%	17%	Patient global assessment	93%	78%
AE	0%	24%	76%	0%	11%	89%	0%	24%	76%	0%	6%	AE	100%	100%
Biomarkers	29%	43%	29%	28%	33%	39%	29%	52%	19%	11%	50%	Biomarkers	0%	11%
Radiographic changes	5%	43%	52%	6%	22%	72%	5%	33%	62%	0%	28%	Radiographic changes	47%	22%
CM specific outcomes	10%	24%	67%	6%	33%	61%	0%	14%	86%	6%	28%	CM specific outcomes	100%	67%
Mental health	5%	38%	57%	6%	33%	61%	0%	43%	57%	0%	17%	Mental health	53%	78%
Satisfaction index	0%	29%	71%	0%	28%	72%	0%	24%	76%	0%	28%	Satisfaction index	7%	44%
Quality of life	5%	14%	81%	0%	11%	89%	nr	nr	nr	nr	nr	health related QOL	100%	78%
Adherence and attrition	14%	29%	57%	0%	33%	67%	10%	14%	76%	0%	50%	Adherence and attrition	7%	0%
Psychosocial	48%	38%	14%	44%	39%	17%	19%	71%	10%	28%	50%	Psychosocial	13%	33%
Resource use	14%	24%	62%	0%	22%	78%	5%	24%	71%	6%	22%	Resource use	47%	78%

Note: CM, Chinese medicine; AE, adverse events; ADL, activities of daily living; ROM, Range of Movement; QOL, quality of life; nr, no reported. The Bold number in this table met the predefined "consensus in" thresholds

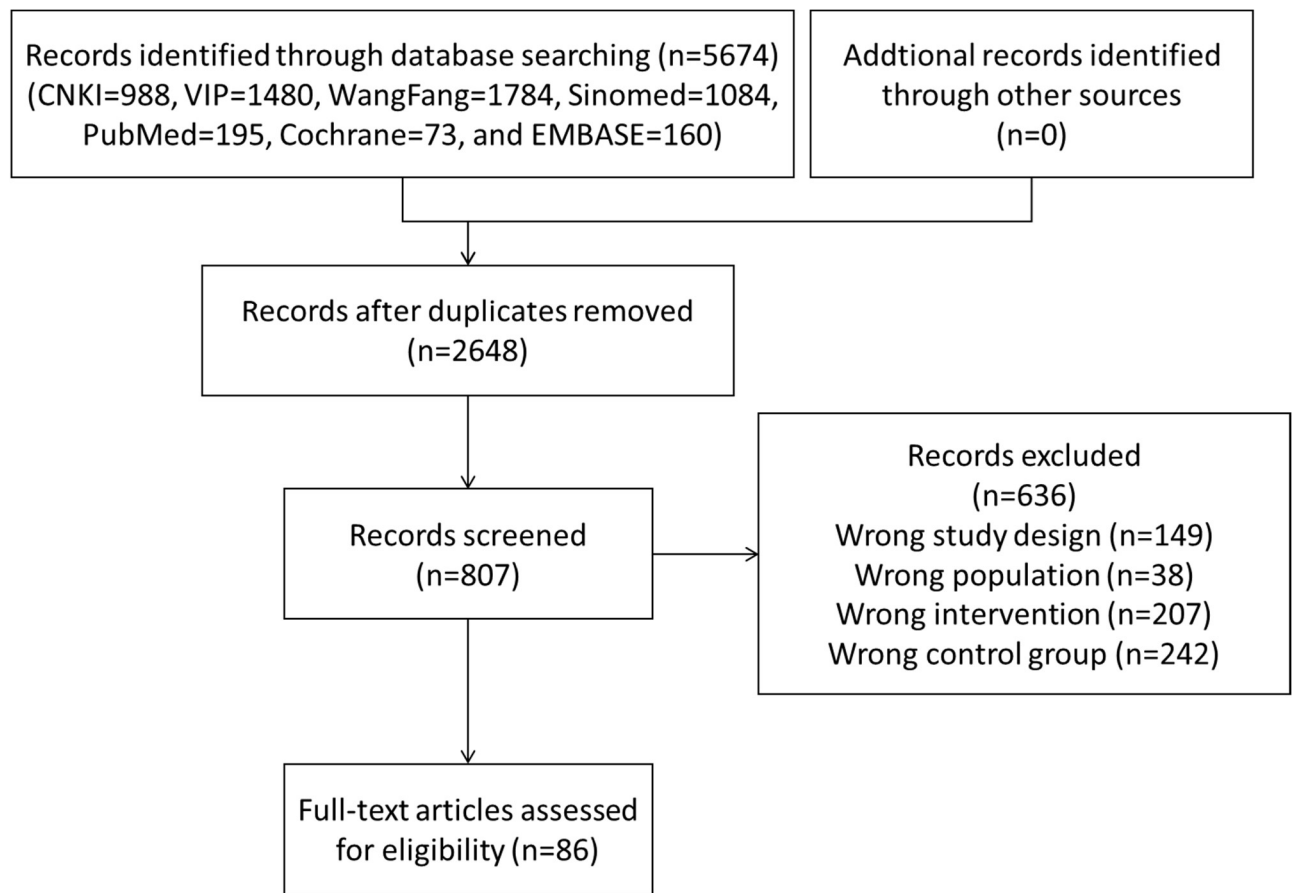


Figure S1. PRISMA flow diagram

Reference of included studies

[1] Zeng Haobin, Chen Maoshui, Wu Yongsheng. A randomized controlled study on the clinical effect of chiropractic manipulation and traditional massage manipulation in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Medicine Herald, 2020, 17(18): 103-6. (in Chinese)

[2] Chen Jian. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with nourishing liver and kidney method combined with insect medicine [D]; Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019. (in Chinese)

[3] Feng Sui, Gou Lingyun, Zheng Hongbo. Clinical observation of acupuncture-knife treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2009, 18(12): 1389-90. (in Chinese)

[4] Geng Xiaoyan. Discussion on the clinical effect of nourishing qi, nourishing blood and activating collaterals in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Electronic Journal of Cardiovascular Diseases of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2017, 5(12): 98,100. (in Chinese)

[5] Gu Qi. Observation on the clinical curative effect of Yaobi Granules on degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis and the mechanism of its inhibitory effect on inflammatory factors [D]; Chinese Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, 2015. (in Chinese)

[6] Guan Xiaoyong. Clinical Observation of Treatment of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis with Tonifying Qi, Nourishing Blood and Activating Collaterals [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2015, 47(6): 134-5. (in Chinese)

[7] Hou Yu, Li Zehui, Liang Yihao, et al. Clinical research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with forward bending and rolling at the waist [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2019, 51(03): 261-4. (in Chinese)

[8] Huang Zheng, Feng Hui, Zhang Zifeng, et al. Study on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine combined with acupuncture [J]. World Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 12(12): 3109-13. (in Chinese)

[9] Huang Zhifen, Xiu Zhongbiao. Curative Effect Observation of Modified Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in Treating 50 Cases of Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Medical Review, 2009, 15(16): 2542-3. (in Chinese)

[10] Ji Wei, Chen Jianhua, Sun Bo, et al. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with Shishi Shangke Zhilong Juanbi Tablets [J]. Chinese Journal of Orthopedics and Traumatology, 2013, 21(09): 21 -2+5. (in Chinese)

[11] Jia Yangchun, Yu Suqin, Shi Deju. Treatment of 45 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis with Gubisan [J]. Shanghai Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2005, (03): 30-1. (in Chinese)

[12] Li Jinxue, Zhao Min, Cao Yong. Observation on curative effect of optimized combination of Chinese and Western medicines in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Journal of Orthopedics and Traumatology, 2007, (12): 21-4. (in Chinese)

[13] Li Jinxue, Zhu Liguang, Luo Jie, et al. Observation on the curative effect of Yaobi Granules in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. World Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013, (11): 1305-8. (in Chinese)

[14] Li Qiming, Zhang Junqi, Shi Suying, et al. Observation on the effect of Buyang Huanwu

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

- Decoction in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Family Medicine*, 2018, (5): 39. (in Chinese)
- [15] Li Rui. Clinical effect of Xingqi Huoxuezhitong formula in treating lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Shaanxi Traditional Chinese Medicine*, 2016, 37(9): 1200-2. (in Chinese)
- [16] Li Zhiwei. Clinical and experimental research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with cold-damp numbness syndrome with Zhiguanling prescription [D]; Nanjing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2008. (in Chinese)
- [17] Lin Yuanfang, Chen Weimei, Wei Yizong, et al. Observation on the clinical efficacy of point-line bone-setting and tuning method in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Massage and Rehabilitation Medicine*, 2017, 8(22): 47-9. (in Chinese)
- [18] Liu Chenhui. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis of kidney deficiency and blood stasis type with modified Huangqi Sichong Decoction [D]; Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019. (in Chinese)
- [19] Liu Haifan, Liu Xiaowei. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with small needle knife [J]. *Chinese Medicine Herald*, 2010, 7(6): 58-9. (in Chinese)
- [20] Liu Jun, Hu Zhigang. Clinical analysis of Yishen Tongbi Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *Frontiers of Medicine*, 2020, 10(18): 188.
- [21] Sheng Xinjun, Ni Mengyuan. Observation on the Curative Effect of Small Acupuncture Knife in Treatment of Pain and Dysfunction Caused by Elderly Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. *New Chinese Medicine*, 2016, 48(11): 80-2. (in Chinese)
- [22] Su Lianshu. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with water acupuncture-knife paravertebral release combined with nerve root foramen ligament dissection[Z]. *Proceedings of the 2016 Academic Annual Conference of the Acupuncture Branch of the Chinese Association of Chinese Medicine*. Chengdu. 2016: 223-8 (in Chinese)
- [23] Sun Biyun. Observation on the Curative Effect of Acupuncture Relieving Pain Symptoms and Dysfunction in Patients with Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [D]; Chinese Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, 2021. (in Chinese)
- [24] Tang Hanwu. Pathogenesis and clinical research of "Duo Yang deficiency" in degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2015. (in Chinese)
- [25] Wang Chenghong. Study on the Curative Effect of Acupuncture and Moxibustion on Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. *Chinese Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 2009, 31(1): 42-3. (in Chinese)
- [26] Wang Guanjin, Lu Wuchao. Clinical study of Yishen Tongbi Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *New Chinese Medicine*, 2019, 51(12): 152-4. (in Chinese)
- [27] Wang Haijun, Gao Chunyu, Gu Shuming, et al. Clinical observation of treating degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with low back pain with Jingjin knife [J]. *Chinese Medical Journal*, 2017, 52(10): 38-42. (in Chinese)
- [28] Wang Hua. Observation on the effect of massage on lower limb pain caused by lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. *World Clinical Medicine*, 2017, 11(8): 160. (in Chinese)
- [29] Wu Shizhen. Observation on the curative effect of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with small needle-knife decompression via lateral recess [Z]. *Proceedings of the Third National Symposium on Clinical Experience of Liver Diseases Treated by Integrated*

Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine. Beijing. 2016: 246-7 (in Chinese)

[30] Xiao Zhenhua. Observation on the Curative Effect of Blade Acupuncture on Pain and Dysfunction Caused by Elderly Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Medical Aesthetics and Cosmetology, 2021, 30(8): 47. (in Chinese)

[31] Zhou Qishi, Zheng Xiaohui, Huang Feng, et al. Observation on curative effect of single seahorse decoction in treating 51 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis and its effect on serum endothelin content [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2002, 34(9): 35 -6. (in Chinese)

[32] KIM K H, KIM D H, KIM Y R, et al. Acupuncture for symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis: a pilot randomized trial [J]. Integrative medicine research, 2015, 4(1 SUPPL. 1): 27.

[33] OKA H, MATSUDAIRA K, TAKANO Y, et al. A comparative study of three conservative treatments in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis: lumbar spinal stenosis with acupuncture and physical therapy study (LAP study) [J]. BMC complementary and alternative medicine, 2018, 18(1): 19.

[34] QIN Z, DING Y, XU C, et al. Acupuncture vs Noninsertive Sham Acupuncture in Aging Patients with Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial [J]. Am J Med, 2020, 133(4): 500- 7.e20.

[35] Xu Jialong. Observation on the clinical efficacy of Bushen Zhuangjin Decoction in the treatment of senile degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis (syndrome of deficiency of kidney qi) [D]; Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2021. (in Chinese)

[36] Zhu Shuxian. Clinical observation of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis treated with tuck-knee rolling method [D]; Hunan University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014. (in Chinese)

[37] Liu Li. Clinical research on "warming acupuncture and moxibustion at Jiaji points" in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis of kidney yang deficiency [D]; Shanxi University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2020. (in Chinese)

[38] Wang Chenghu, Lu Shiqi, Song Guihong, et al. Observation on the curative effect of 45 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with Baihui warming acupuncture and moxibustion combined with waist and legs seven acupuncture prescription [J]. Hunan Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, 30(10): 79-80. (in Chinese)

[39] Su Tao, Deng Haixia. Curative effect observation of 60 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with acupuncture, moxibustion and massage [J]. Innovation in Chinese Medicine, 2011, 8(1): 155-6. (in Chinese)

[40] Liao Jian. Clinical research on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis by tonifying kidney and promoting blood circulation combined with acupuncture and moxibustion [J]. Inner Mongolia Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 36(9): 130-1. (in Chinese)

[41] Shan Jinchun, Liu Wancheng, Wang Xinwu. Observation on the curative effect of Bushen Zhuanggu Prescription combined with multi-position manipulative reduction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Hebei Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013, 35(8): 1140-1. (in Chinese)

[42] Hu Kaixia. Clinical efficacy of Buyang Huanwu Decoction combined with traditional Chinese medicine fumigation in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis (qi deficiency and blood stasis type) [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2021. (in Chinese)

[43] He Yuanzheng, Feng Zhongkai. Clinical Observation of Modified Buzhong Yiqi Decoction

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

- Combined with Zhengji Manipulation in Treating Prolapse of Lumbar Intervertebral Disc Complicated with Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Traditional Chinese Medicine Zhenggu, 2009, 21(9): 8-9. (in Chinese)
- [44] Li Zhulie. Clinical research on electrothermal acupuncture treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Beijing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2012. (in Chinese)
- [45] Chen Xiaoyun, Zhu Ying, Huang Xiaoshan. Electroacupuncture combined with bloodletting therapy in the treatment of 30 cases of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Journal of Hainan Medical College, 2009, 15(9): 1075-7. (in Chinese)
- [46] Lei Xiaoping, Yang Yonghui, Shang Rongan, et al. Clinical efficacy of Duhuo Jisheng Decoction combined with warming acupuncture in treating patients with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. World Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2020, 15(21): 3313 -7. (in Chinese)
- [47] Cai Lijun, Gao Xujun, Wan Xiaoming, et al. Oral administration of Duhuo Jisheng Decoction combined with external application of traditional Chinese medicine wax therapy in the treatment of 32 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Jiangxi Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2012, 43(03): 45-7. (in Chinese)
- [48] Yu Weimin, Gu Qingjun. Feng's manipulation combined with Shentong Zhuyu Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Clinical Research of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2012, 4(16): 55-6. (in Chinese)
- [49] Zhang Zhirong. Observing the clinical efficacy of combined acupuncture and moxibustion in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Inner Mongolia Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 36(02): 126. (in Chinese)
- [50] Wu Zhijun, Zheng Qingfeng, Lv Weiming. Effect evaluation of spinal massage combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of 30 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Basic Medical Forum, 2018, 22(7): 969-71. (in Chinese)
- [51] Tang Ning. Clinical research on spinal massage combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Frontiers of Health, 2016, 25(12): 71.5. (in Chinese)
- [52] Tian Qiang, Zhao Jiayou, Guo Rusong, et al. Clinical research on spinal massage combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2015, 47(8): 250-1. (in Chinese)
- [53] Ge Caihua, Liu Zhian, Zeng Xianhui, et al. Observation on clinical curative effect of superfine crushing "Xiaobizhitongsan" acupoint hot compress plus sticking in the treatment of senile lumbar spinal stenosis[J]. Zhonghua General Medicine, 2016, 14 (3): 384-6. (in Chinese)
- [54] Liang Yihao. Clinical research on the treatment of mild and moderate lumbar spinal stenosis with Lin's forward bending and rolling method [D]; Guangzhou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016. (in Chinese)
- [55] Liang Bojin. Curative Effect Observation of 25 Cases of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis Treated with Menshi Huoxing Decoction Combined with Manipulation [J]. New Chinese Medicine, 2005, 37(4): 35-6. (in Chinese)
- [56] Lin Tingyue. Curative Effect Observation on 48 Cases of Lumbar Spinal Stenosis Treated by Unified Acupuncture and Warming Needle Method [J]. Hebei Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2010, 32(03): 404-5. (in Chinese)

[57] Xu Shiliang, Chen Huizhen. 47 cases of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis treated with Qiangyao Xuanbi Prescription and hot ironing [J]. Chinese Journal of Experimental Formulas, 2014, 20(17): 190-3. (in Chinese)

[58] Lu Yaoyu, Li Pu, Hu Kun, et al. The effect of flexion position chiropractic manipulation combined with Miao medicine chicken embryo Dilong paste on microcirculation in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Youjiang Medicine, 2014, 42(1): 1-4. (in Chinese)

[59] Mao Xiaohui. Observation on the clinical efficacy of triple therapy in the treatment of elderly lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2008. (in Chinese)

[60] Yuan Zhixian, Fan Dehui, Zhang Zhenning, et al. Clinical observation of Shaogan Wuteng Decoction combined with warming needling moxibustion in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis of cold-dampness obstruction type [J]. Yunnan Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2020, 41(7): 61 -3. (in Chinese)

[61] Dou Qunli, Liu Junmin, Yao Fudong. Tongbi Capsule combined with manipulation in the treatment of 83 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Journal of Shaanxi University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2007, 30(4): 49-50. (in Chinese)

[62] Chen Shulie. 32 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis treated with external application prescription combined with manipulative reduction [J]. Shaanxi Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2006, (12): 1502-3. (in Chinese)

[63] Wang Fuyu. Efficacy of Wentong Acupuncture combined with Duhuo Jisheng Decoction in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis and its influence on inflammatory factors [J]. Journal of Acupuncture and Moxibustion Clinic, 2018, 34(9): 24-7. (in Chinese)

[64] Xiong Junwei. Clinical observation of small needle-knife combined with bone-setting manipulation in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Beijing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2015. (in Chinese)

[65] Chen Jianhong. Clinical research on degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis treated with small needle knife combined with traditional Chinese medicine [J]. Journal of Henan University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2004, 19(2): 40-1. (in Chinese)

[66] Wang Wenli, Zhang Wei, Jing Lei, et al. Effect of needling cupping combined with electroacupuncture on walking ability of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. World Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2018, 13(02): 207-9 +16. (in Chinese)

[67] Zhong Hongzheng, Song Feng, Hou Yuru, et al. Observation on the curative effect of penetrating needling along the meridians combined with heat-sensitive moxibustion in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Guangming Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016, 31(24): 3636-8. (in Chinese)

[68] Jing Lei, Zhang Wei, Wang Wenli, et al. Clinical randomized controlled study of Yang's needling and cupping combined with electroacupuncture in the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis of wind-cold obstruction type [J]. Shanghai Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019, 53 (4): 54-6,70. (in Chinese)

[69] Wang Hongmei, Zhang E. Effect of Lumbar Three Needles Combined with Warming Needle Moxibustion in Treating Patients with Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Medical Equipment, 2019, 32(6): 102-3. (in Chinese)

[70] Wang Jian, Qian Zhenfu, Chen Guang, et al. Clinical research on acupuncture plus

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Ensignment Supérieur (ABES).

- cupping in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Medicine Herald, 2013, 10(8): 114-6. (in Chinese)
- [71] Zhang Hong, Yin Ying, Gao Shan, et al. Clinical research on acupuncture combined with Jiaji acupoint injection on lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, 23(2): 5-6. (in Chinese)
- [72] Lin Jincai. Observation on clinical curative effect of acupuncture combined with paravertebral injection of Danqi Mixture in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016. (in Chinese)
- [73] Lv Xiaohua. Acupuncture combined with blood pricking therapy in the treatment of 80 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Clinical Research of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, (14): 50. (in Chinese)
- [74] Shi Jianwei. Acupuncture and massage treatment of 37 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Modern Distance Education of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2013, 11(3): 65-6. (in Chinese)
- [75] Xu Yunyu. Clinical observation of combined acupuncture and moxibustion in treating lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Zhejiang Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2014, 49(05): 362-3. (in Chinese)
- [76] Zhang Huajun, Xu Haidong, He Dengfeng. Observation on the Curative Effect of Acupuncture, Medicine and Moxibustion in Treating Mild to Moderate Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis [J]. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine, 2016, 25(1): 31-3. (in Chinese)
- [77] Ji Yuejun, Wang Lei. Treatment of 64 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine combined with acupuncture [J]. Guangming Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2010, 25(11): 2058-60. (in Chinese)
- [78] Ouyang Song, Luo Jianping, Liao Wentao, et al. Clinical randomized controlled study of traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [Z]. The 21st National Symposium on Integrative Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine Orthopedics and Orthopedics Branch Compilation of Papers for the General Assembly. Tianjin, China. 2014 (in Chinese)
- [79] Lian Chongguang. Clinical observation on the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine triple therapy [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2009. (in Chinese)
- [80] Xiong Yumo. Clinical observation of triple therapy of traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis of liver and kidney deficiency [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017. (in Chinese)
- [81] Wei Shengqing. Study on the curative effect of traditional Chinese medicine manipulation combined with small needle-knife on pain symptoms and dysfunction in patients with degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis [D]; Hubei University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019. (in Chinese)
- [82] Miao Zezheng. Clinical research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with comprehensive therapy of traditional Chinese medicine [J]. Electronic Journal of Clinical Medicine Literature, 2017, 4(57): 11263-4. (in Chinese)
- [83] Yang Guang, Gu Enpeng, Li Zhuo, et al. Clinical research on the treatment of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis with traditional Chinese medicine comprehensive

therapy [J]. Journal of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2010, 29(2): 69-71. (in Chinese)

[84] Xie Weixiong. Clinical efficacy of comprehensive traditional Chinese medicine therapy in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Inner Mongolia Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017, 36(17): 18-9. (in Chinese)

[85] Yin Xiaoxia, Yang Haixia, Wang Yang. Observation on curative effect of modified Buyang Huanwu Decoction combined with manipulation in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis [J]. Chinese Community Physician, 2020, 36(36): 98-9. (in Chinese)

[86] Zhang Shengquan. 46 cases of lumbar spinal stenosis of cold-dampness obstruction type treated by traditional Chinese medicine combined with manipulation [J]. Zhejiang Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2018, 53(5): 350. (in Chinese)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. Enseignement Supérieur (ABES).